



# PROCESS FILTRATION PRODUCT GUIDE

**mdi**  
Membrane Technologies



# Company Profile



**36 Acre Campus**



**World Class GMP Compliant  
Multilocation Facilities (200,000 sq. ft.)**

Advanced Microdevices (**mdi**) is a leader in innovative membrane technologies. Starting from a single person R&D operation in 1976, **mdi** has developed into a dedicated team of 1000 plus with more than 800,000 products.

The company's core competence is its ability to develop new membrane technologies and innovate existing ones to deliver advantages to the customer for high end purification and separation applications in a wide range of industries such as pharmaceuticals, biopharmaceuticals, biotechnology, food and beverage, hospitals, and immunodiagnostics.

As membranes end up being incorporated into user friendly devices, plastic design and moulding and sealing technologies become an integral part of the chain to deliver value to the customer. Realizing this, **mdi** has grown into a vertically integrated company that helps deliver prototypes rapidly for quicker conversion to products for the market.

**mdi** products are used for critical applications in pharmaceutical and biopharmaceutical industries, such as sterilization of injectable drugs, sterility testing, sample preparation of drugs that are tested with highly sophisticated instrumentation, and development of new drug entities and formulations. **mdi** also offers world class membranes for making reliable immunoassays for testing of diseases at patient bedside.

**mdi** products meet or exceed industry standards and many of these are recognized as the best available in the world.

These products are manufactured by highly trained manpower in modern GMP facilities with large ISO class 7 production areas under ISO 9001 certified quality management system and are backed by state of the art QC testing, microbiology, reliability and validation laboratories.

A strong pipeline of new products is constantly being developed in its well equipped R&D labs.

# Table of Contents

|                                                                                |                 |                                                                                    |           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>General</b>                                                                 | <b>Page No.</b> |                                                                                    |           |
| ➤ MembraneTechnologies                                                         | 2               |                                                                                    |           |
| ➤ Quality Assurance                                                            | 3               |                                                                                    |           |
| ➤ Validation Services                                                          | 4               |                                                                                    |           |
| ➤ Customer Support                                                             | 5               |                                                                                    |           |
| ➤ Filter Selection and Sizing                                                  | 6               |                                                                                    |           |
| ➤ Filter Sizing: Linear Upscaling from R&D to Production Process               | 7               |                                                                                    |           |
| ➤ Easy Connect                                                                 | 8               |                                                                                    |           |
| <b>Filters for Sterilization of Liquids: PES Membrane Filters</b>              | <b>9</b>        |                                                                                    |           |
| ➤ Filter Selection Chart                                                       | 10              |                                                                                    |           |
| ➤ AseptiCap KL/KS- 25mm, 50mm                                                  | 11              |                                                                                    |           |
| ➤ AseptiCap KL/KS Capsule Filters                                              | 13              |                                                                                    |           |
| ➤ AseptiCap KS Large Capsule Filters                                           | 16              |                                                                                    |           |
| ➤ AseptiCap KO Capsule Filters                                                 | 18              |                                                                                    |           |
| ➤ AseptiCap KSO Capsule Filters                                                | 19              |                                                                                    |           |
| ➤ AseptiCap KSO Large Capsule Filters                                          | 21              |                                                                                    |           |
| ➤ AseptiSure HS Mini Cartridge Filters                                         | 23              |                                                                                    |           |
| ➤ AseptiSure HS Cartridge Filters                                              | 24              |                                                                                    |           |
| ➤ AseptiSure HSR Mini Cartridge Filters                                        | 25              |                                                                                    |           |
| ➤ AseptiSure HSR Cartridge Filters                                             | 26              |                                                                                    |           |
| ➤ AseptiSure KS Mini Cartridge Filters                                         | 27              |                                                                                    |           |
| ➤ AseptiSure KS Cartridge Filters                                              | 28              |                                                                                    |           |
| <b>Filters for Sterilization of Liquids: Hydrophilic PVDF Membrane Filters</b> | <b>29</b>       |                                                                                    |           |
| ➤ Filter Selection Chart                                                       | 29              |                                                                                    |           |
| ➤ AseptiCap WS Inline Capsule Filters                                          | 30              |                                                                                    |           |
| ➤ AseptiCap WS Capsule Filters                                                 | 32              |                                                                                    |           |
| ➤ AseptiCap WS Large Capsule Filters                                           | 34              |                                                                                    |           |
| ➤ AseptiSure WS Mini Cartridge Filters                                         | 36              |                                                                                    |           |
| ➤ AseptiSure WS Cartridge Filters                                              | 37              |                                                                                    |           |
| <b>Filters for Sterilization of Liquids Nylon-66 Membrane Filters</b>          | <b>38</b>       |                                                                                    |           |
| ➤ Filter Selection Chart                                                       | 39              |                                                                                    |           |
| ➤ AseptiCap NL/NS Capsule Filters                                              | 40              |                                                                                    |           |
| ➤ AseptiCap NS Large Capsule Filters                                           | 42              |                                                                                    |           |
| ➤ AseptiSure NS Mini Cartridge Filters                                         | 44              |                                                                                    |           |
| ➤ AseptiSure NS Cartridge Filters                                              | 45              |                                                                                    |           |
| ➤ Nylon-66 Membrane Disc Filters                                               | 46              |                                                                                    |           |
| <b>Filters for Sterilization of Air/Gas</b>                                    | <b>47</b>       |                                                                                    |           |
| ➤ Filter Selection Chart                                                       | 48              |                                                                                    |           |
|                                                                                |                 | <b>Single Use Gamma Sterilizable PVDF Membrane Filter Devices</b>                  |           |
|                                                                                |                 | ➤ AseptiVent VF-γ 25mm, 37mm, 50mm                                                 | 49        |
|                                                                                |                 | ➤ AseptiVent VF-γ Capsule Filters                                                  | 51        |
|                                                                                |                 | ➤ AseptiVent VF-γ Large Capsule Filters                                            | 53        |
|                                                                                |                 | <b>Multiple Use Autoclavable / Steam Sterilizable PTFE Membrane Filter Devices</b> |           |
|                                                                                |                 | ➤ AseptiVent TF- 25mm, 37mm, 50mm                                                  | 55        |
|                                                                                |                 | ➤ AseptiVent TF Capsule Filters                                                    | 57        |
|                                                                                |                 | ➤ AseptiVent TF Large Capsule Filters                                              | 59        |
|                                                                                |                 | ➤ AseptiSure TH Mini Cartridge Filters                                             | 61        |
|                                                                                |                 | ➤ AseptiSure TH Cartridge Filters                                                  | 62        |
|                                                                                |                 | ➤ AseptiSure TF Mini Cartridge Filters                                             | 63        |
|                                                                                |                 | ➤ AseptiSure TF Cartridge Filters                                                  | 64        |
|                                                                                |                 | <b>Filters for Clarification and pre-filtration</b>                                | <b>65</b> |
|                                                                                |                 | ➤ Filter Selection Chart                                                           | 66        |
|                                                                                |                 | ➤ ClariPro GK Capsule Filters                                                      | 67        |
|                                                                                |                 | ➤ ClariPro GK Large Capsule Filters                                                | 68        |
|                                                                                |                 | ➤ ClariSure GK Mini Cartridge Filters                                              | 69        |
|                                                                                |                 | ➤ ClariSure GK Cartridge Filters                                                   | 70        |
|                                                                                |                 | ➤ ClariCap GS Capsule Filters                                                      | 71        |
|                                                                                |                 | ➤ ClariCap GS Large Capsule Filters                                                | 72        |
|                                                                                |                 | ➤ ClariSure GS Mini Cartridge Filters                                              | 73        |
|                                                                                |                 | ➤ ClariSure GS Cartridge Filters                                                   | 74        |
|                                                                                |                 | ➤ ClariSure GP Mini Cartridge Filters                                              | 75        |
|                                                                                |                 | ➤ ClariSure GP Cartridge Filters                                                   | 76        |
|                                                                                |                 | ➤ ClariCap PP Capsule Filters                                                      | 77        |
|                                                                                |                 | ➤ ClariCap PP Large Capsule Filters                                                | 78        |
|                                                                                |                 | ➤ ClariSure PA Mini Cartridge Filters                                              | 79        |
|                                                                                |                 | ➤ ClariSure PA Cartridge Filters                                                   | 80        |
|                                                                                |                 | ➤ Microglassfiber Disc Filters                                                     | 81        |
|                                                                                |                 | <b>Filters for Polishing and Clarification</b>                                     | <b>82</b> |
|                                                                                |                 | ➤ Filter Selection Chart                                                           | 83        |
|                                                                                |                 | ➤ ClariSure PP                                                                     | 84        |
|                                                                                |                 | ➤ ClariSure PL                                                                     | 85        |
|                                                                                |                 | ➤ ClariSure DP                                                                     | 86        |
|                                                                                |                 | <b>Chemical Compatibility</b>                                                      | <b>87</b> |
|                                                                                |                 | <b>End Connection Availability Chart for Capsule Filters</b>                       | <b>89</b> |
|                                                                                |                 | <b>Dimensions: Capsule Filters</b>                                                 | <b>90</b> |
|                                                                                |                 | <b>Adapters and Elastomers Availability Chart for Cartridge Filters</b>            | <b>91</b> |
|                                                                                |                 | <b>Ordering Information</b>                                                        | <b>92</b> |



**mdi** offers customized solutions to enhance process efficiency, productivity, product quality, and consistency for wide range applications in biopharmaceuticals, pharmaceuticals, biotechnology, microelectronics, and immunodiagnostics.

## Research and Development

A unique multidimensional research and development facility at **mdi**, involving teams specializing in critical areas of membrane technology, biotechnology, electronics, chemistry, and mechanical engineering, continuously strives with an integrated approach to develop advanced, innovative and customized products.

These filters have innovative design inputs to deliver unique performance advantages over competing products in terms of higher retention efficiencies, flow rates, throughputs, and lower filtration losses.

This unparalleled capability to develop custom products and solutions is a continuous source of pride and drives the **mdi** team to push the boundaries of technology and maximize value for the user.



**mdi** Microfiltration products are well designed with built-in quality assurance.

The careful selection of raw materials, validated production processes and Quality Management System certified by ISO 9001:2015 ensures consistently high quality products. **mdi** products meet 21 CFR, ASTM, compendia requirements and meet global regulatory expectations.

## Facilities

**mdi** filters are produced and packaged in facilities meeting GMP requirements such as Clean Rooms with Class 10,000 and Class 100 areas for critical processes.

## Deep Characterization and Certification

Apart from retention efficiency and other functional parameters such as flowrates, temperature/hydraulic stress etc., **mdi** filters are deeply characterized for critical areas of concern such as biosafety, bioburden levels, endotoxin levels and extractables.

## Quality Control

The filters go through stringent in process and final product testing and quality is ensured by in place QMS.

## Traceability

Each sterilizing grade cartridge and capsule filter has unique identification number and is accompanied with individual certificate of quality.



As per regulatory requirements, the pharmaceutical industry has to provide a high level of assurance that the sterile drug product, manufactured through aseptic processing, offers the identity, strength, quality, and purity it purports to have or is represented to possess (Ref. USFDA 21CFR 211.100(a).) Consequently it has become increasingly critical to establish/quantify the impact on the drug due to its interface with various process components under different process conditions.

Sterilizing grade filters are of critical importance in aseptic manufacturing, and it is the drug manufacturer's responsibility to show that the selected filter is able to sterilize the product under the process conditions and it does not affect the purity, quality and strength of the drug product.

## Validation Services

**mdi ascertain** Filter validation services are designed to meet customer specific needs and help achieve regulatory compliance. These include the following:

- **Studies establishing filter integrity test values specific to drug product**
- **Filter fluid interaction studies**
  - Physico-Chemical compatibility studies
  - Extractable/Leachable studies
  - Adsorption studies
- **Microbial retention studies**
- **Throughput Studies**

All of these studies are executed as per pre-approved test methodologies to establish the test conditions and acceptance criteria.

**mdi** also offers post validation support for regulatory audits.

## Validation Guides

**mdi** filters are validated as per global regulatory requirements. These filters, in compliance with the Regulation Title 21 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 314.420, have been registered at the U.S. Food and Drug Administration through Drug Master File No. DMF 15554.

Detailed documentation on validation of **mdi** filters for sterilization of fluids (air/gases and liquids) in form of Validation Guides is also available.



**mdi** technology executives assist in problem solving and process upgradation through experience sharing and developing customized products and systems. Some of these customer support activities are:

## » Customized Filtration Solutions

**mdi** offers customized solutions for complex filtration problems. **mdi** technology executives will help you in finding solutions to filter difficult to filter fluids & minimizing filtration losses.

## » Filtration System Design

Designing an efficient filtration system is an integral part of process optimization for minimizing filtration costs, increasing yields and reducing process time. **mdi** offers technical support for selection of filter materials by performing throughput studies to optimize filter train and filter sizing.

## » Installation and Operational Qualification

**mdi** provides well documented installation, operational and performance qualification guidelines for all the equipment and systems it offers.

## » Regulatory Assistance

**mdi** provides complete regulatory assistance to its customers. **mdi** products and validation services meet global regulatory expectations.

## » Technical Seminars

Technical seminars at customer's location are organized to help the users understand the performance characterization of product in use, differentiate between various options available in the market and select the best solutions to suit their requirements. These interactions help create optimized systems and also upgrade current processes in terms of performance and cost effectiveness.



# Filter Selection and Sizing

Highly regulated process industries such as pharmaceuticals and biopharmaceuticals work with a very wide variety of process streams/fluids under different process conditions. They continuously face with the challenge of achieving their process objectives efficiently and cost effectively.

Microfiltration is a key process step to achieve critical process objectives that range from sterilization of process fluids to bioburden reduction, polishing and clarification.

These process streams can range from easy to filter water for injection to difficult to filter colloidal solutions, emulsions, liposomal drug delivery systems or large molecule high value therapeutic proteins and vaccine concentrates. Such a wide spectrum of process streams, coupled with different process objectives, is quite a challenge for the process owner.

Selection of the right filters and their sizing to meet various process needs is thus critical to successfully achieve the desired objectives.

For establishing filter type, the following important questions need to be answered with respect to the process:

1. What is the objective of filtration?
  - Sterilization
  - Bioburden reduction
  - Particle removal
  - Clarification
2. What is the fluid to be filtered?
  - Liquid or gases
  - What are the fluid properties such as pH, viscosity, temperature and surface tension
3. What will be the process conditions?
  - Will the filtration system be inline steam sterilized or autoclaved?
  - Will the system be sanitized with chemicals or hot water?
  - What are the sterilization/sanitization conditions?
  - Are the filters going to be used once or multiple times?
  - How many times the system will be sterilized /sanitized?
  - What is the maximum operating temperature?
  - What is the allowable maximum allowable differential pressure?
4. Is it going to be a continuous process or batch filtration?
5. What will be the batch volume for full scale process filtration?
6. What is the maximum allowable filtration time or the minimum desired flow rate?

Once the filter type with respect to MOC, pore size etc. has been established the next step is to establish the filter size.

Filter sizing, although to some extent is dependent on factors such as minimum desired flow rate, fluid viscosity as well as temperature, a critical parameter is the contamination profile of the fluid to be filtered. The nature and quantum of contaminants defines their interaction with the filter, which in turn defines the throughput one can achieve from a given filtration area for the fluid in question. An understanding of this behavior will help define not only the right sized filtration system but also the right combination of pre-filters and final filters to achieve desired/optimum throughput.

**mdi** offers filter sizing services to product development labs and process owners in full scale manufacturing. These involve small scale throughout studies to establish suitable and cost effective filtration system. Different lab scale filter and pre-filter combinations are used to maximize throughputs. The selected combination is, based on desired batch volumes or throughputs, linearly extrapolated to establish filter size.

**For more information please contact our local technology executive or write to us at [info@mdimembrane.com](mailto:info@mdimembrane.com)**



# Filter Sizing: Linear Upscaling from R&D to Production Process

Researchers in NDDS and formulation development are concerned about the impact of filter fluid interaction on stability, purity, strength etc. of the drug product. They take a keen interest in filter selection at the formulation development stage itself.

Although preliminary compatibility data support initial filter selection, for stability studies, detailed filter validations are required to provide enough documented evidence to justify specific filter use.

A critical requirement that needs to be addressed at this stage is of scalability from R&D to pilot scale to full scale production processes. Any change in filter MOC for full scale processes will require additional validation.

**mdi** offers a wide range of filters to provide linear scale up from lab scale to production process. While scaling up the process, the appropriate filter size can be selected by increasing the effective filtration area of filter proportionate to the process fluid volumes.

All materials of construction of core, sleeve, end caps, support layers and housing as well as manufacturing process is identical for all filter devices starting from 5 cm<sup>2</sup> to 18000 cm<sup>2</sup> hence process scaling can be facilitated without triggering additional validation studies for given process conditions. **mdi** provides complete documentation for each of the filters thereby reducing the additional validation cost and time.



25 mm, 5 cm<sup>2</sup>



50 mm, 20 cm<sup>2</sup>



1", 250 cm<sup>2</sup>



2", 500 cm<sup>2</sup>



5", 1000 cm<sup>2</sup>



8", 2000 cm<sup>2</sup>



10", 6000 cm<sup>2</sup>



# Easy Connect

## Wide Range of End Connections

Pharmaceutical and Biopharmaceutical processes involve transfer of high value fluids through multiple process steps. Making high quality, reliable, flexible and functionally convenient connectivity with filters is of utmost value.

**mdi** Capsule filters offer a wide range of reliable end connections for functional convenience and customized connectivity.

## Validated for Performance

These end connections are manufactured with tight dimension tolerance and are validated for strength and connection integrity under conditions of extreme use.



**3/4" Sanitary Flange**



**1 1/2" Sanitary Flange**



**1/2" HB**



**1/2" Single Stepped Hose Barb**



**1/4" SHB**



**Quick Connector**



**3/8" Hose Barb**



**Female Luer Lock**



**Male Luer Slip**



**1/4" MNPT**

## Customized Connectivity

**mdi** Capsule filters can also be customized to offer different inlet-outlet combinations to meet the unique connectivity needs in process assemblies. For example, stainless steel components with sanitary flange connections are sometimes required to be connected to single use disposable systems through quick-connectors or hose barb connections.



**1 1/2" Sanitary Flange  
to 1/2" Hose Barb**



**1 1/2" Sanitary Flange  
to 3/4" Sanitary Flange**



**High Security  
1/2" Single Step  
Hose Barb Connection**

# Filters for Sterilization of Liquids: PES Membrane Filters

**mdi** produces a wide range of Gamma sterilizable and steam sterilizable PES membrane capsule and cartridge filters to meet filtration requirements of biopharmaceutical and pharmaceutical processing.

These filters meet key process requirements such as high retention efficiency, very high protein recoveries, extremely low extractables, high throughputs, wide chemical compatibility etc.

**mdi** PES filter devices are available as:

| Filter Type                                                     | Single Layer                               | Multiple Layer                                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Gamma Sterilizable Capsule Filters                              | <i>AseptiCap KL-γ</i>                      | <i>AseptiCap KS -γ</i><br><i>AseptiCap KSO -γ</i> |
| Autoclavable Capsule Filters                                    | <i>AseptiCap KL</i><br><i>AseptiCap KO</i> | <i>AseptiCap KS</i><br><i>AseptiCap KSO</i>       |
| Steam Sterilizable Cartridge Filters                            | –                                          | <i>AseptiSure KS</i>                              |
| High Temperature Resistant Steam Sterilizable Cartridge Filters | –                                          | <i>AseptiSure HS</i><br><i>AseptiSure HSR</i>     |

## Applications

### Sterile Filtration of:

- Cell culture media
- Cell culture media containing serum
- Media additives
- Final product concentrates
- Buffers
- Adjuvants
- Small Volume Parenterals
- Large Volume Parenterals
- Water for Injection

## Quality Assurance

These filter devices are manufactured in Class 10,000 clean rooms under ISO 9001 : 2015 certified quality management systems and are validated to meet compendia and regulatory requirements.

| Assurance                          |                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Toxicity</b>                    | Passes Biological Reactivity Test, In Vivo, as per USP <88> for Class VI plastics                                                                      |
| <b>Cytotoxicity</b>                | Passes Biological Reactivity Test, In Vitro, USP <87> for Cytotoxicity                                                                                 |
| <b>Bioburden</b>                   | Bioburden level is < 1000 cfu/filter device as per ISO 11737-1: 2018                                                                                   |
| <b>Bacterial Endotoxin</b>         | Aqueous extracts exhibit < 0.25 EU/ml as established by Limulus Amebocyte Lysate (LAL) Test as per USP <85>                                            |
| <b>Non Fiber Releasing</b>         | Passes test as per USP and comply with USFDA 21 CFR Part 211.72 for fiber release                                                                      |
| <b>Extractables with WFI</b>       | Passes test as per USP <661>                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Oxidizable Substances</b>       | Passes test as per USP <1231>                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Particle Shedding</b>           | Passes test as per USP <788> for particulate matter in injections                                                                                      |
| <b>TOC/Conductivity at 25 °C</b>   | Meets the WFI requirements of USP <643> for Total Organic Carbon and USP <645> for Water Conductivity after a specified volume of purified water flush |
| <b>Indirect Food Additive</b>      | All Polypropylene components meet the FDA Indirect Food Additive requirements cited in 21 CFR 177.1520                                                 |
| <b>Good Manufacturing Practice</b> | These products are manufactured in a facility which adheres to Good Manufacturing Practices                                                            |

# Filter Selection Chart

| Application Area                                               | Key Application Requirements                                                   | Gamma Sterilizable Capsule Filters                                       | Steam Sterilizable                                                    |                                                                          |                                                                                           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                |                                                                                |                                                                          | Capsule Filters                                                       | Cartridge Filters                                                        |                                                                                           |
| Biopharmaceuticals                                             |                                                                                |                                                                          |                                                                       |                                                                          |                                                                                           |
| Media preparation                                              | - Mycoplasma removal (in case of Mammalian Cell Culture)                       | <i>AsepticCap KS</i> -γ<br>0.1 μm PES Membrane Capsule Filter            | <i>AsepticCap KS</i><br>0.1 μm PES Membrane Capsule Filter            | <i>AsepticSure KS</i><br>0.1 μm PES Membrane Cartridge Filter            | <i>AsepticSure HS</i><br>0.1 μm High Temperature PES Membrane Cartridge Filter            |
|                                                                | - Microbial retention (in case of Microbial Fermentation)                      | <i>AsepticCap KS</i> -γ<br>0.2 μm PES Membrane Capsule Filter            | <i>AsepticCap KS</i><br>0.2 μm PES Membrane Capsule Filter            | <i>AsepticSure KS</i><br>0.2 μm PES Membrane Cartridge Filter            | <i>AsepticSure HS</i><br>0.2 μm High Temperature PES Membrane Cartridge Filter            |
| Sterile filtration of growth regulators                        | - Absolute retention<br>- Low protein binding                                  | <i>AsepticCap KS</i> -γ<br>0.2 μm PES Membrane Capsule Filter            | <i>AsepticCap KS</i><br>0.2 μm PES Membrane Capsule Filter            | <i>AsepticSure KS</i><br>0.2 μm PES Membrane Cartridge Filter            | <i>AsepticSure HS</i><br>0.2 μm High Temperature PES Membrane Cartridge Filter            |
| Sterile filtration of alkaline/acidic solutions for pH control | - Absolute retention<br>- Compatible with 1-14 pH                              | <i>AsepticCap KSO</i> -γ<br>0.2 μm PES Membrane Capsule Filter           | <i>AsepticCap KO/KSO</i><br>0.2 μm PES Membrane Capsule Filter        | –                                                                        | <i>AsepticSure HSR</i><br>0.2 μm High Temperature PES Membrane Cartridge Filter           |
| Cell Harvesting                                                | - Bioburden reduction                                                          | <i>AsepticCap KS</i> -γ<br>0.2 μm or 0.45 μm PES Membrane Capsule Filter | <i>AsepticCap KS</i><br>0.2 μm or 0.45 μm PES Membrane Capsule Filter | <i>AsepticSure KS</i><br>0.2 μm or 0.45 μm PES Membrane Cartridge Filter | <i>AsepticSure HS</i><br>0.2 μm or 0.45 μm High Temperature PES Membrane Cartridge Filter |
| Buffer filtration                                              | - Bioburden reduction<br>- Absolute retention                                  | <i>AsepticCap KS</i> -γ<br>0.2 μm or 0.45 μm PES Membrane Capsule Filter | <i>AsepticCap KS</i><br>0.2 μm or 0.45 μm PES Membrane Capsule Filter | <i>AsepticSure KS</i><br>0.2 μm or 0.45 μm PES Membrane Cartridge Filter | <i>AsepticSure HS</i><br>0.2 μm or 0.45 μm High Temperature PES Membrane Cartridge Filter |
| Sterile filtration of vaccines and therapeutic proteins        | - Absolute retention<br>- Low protein binding<br>- Low holdup volume           | <i>AsepticCap KS</i> -γ<br>0.2 μm PES Membrane Capsule Filter            | <i>AsepticCap KS</i><br>0.2 μm PES Membrane Capsule Filter            | –                                                                        | –                                                                                         |
| Pharmaceuticals                                                |                                                                                |                                                                          |                                                                       |                                                                          |                                                                                           |
| Large Volume Parenterals                                       | - Absolute retention<br>- High throughputs                                     | –                                                                        | –                                                                     | <i>AsepticSure KS</i><br>0.2 μm PES Membrane Cartridge Filter            | <i>AsepticSure HS</i><br>0.2 μm High Temperature PES Membrane Cartridge Filter            |
| Small Volume Parenterals                                       | - Absolute retention<br>- Low Protein Binding<br>- Wide Chemical Compatibility | <i>AsepticCap KS</i> -γ<br>0.2 μm PES Membrane Capsule Filter            | <i>AsepticCap KS</i><br>0.2 μm PES Membrane Capsule Filter            | <i>AsepticSure KS</i><br>0.2 μm PES Membrane Cartridge Filter            | <i>AsepticSure HS</i><br>0.2 μm High Temperature PES Membrane Cartridge Filter            |
| WFI                                                            | - Absolute retention                                                           | <i>AsepticCap KS</i> -γ<br>0.2 μm PES Membrane Capsule Filter            | <i>AsepticCap KS</i><br>0.2 μm PES Membrane Capsule Filter            | <i>AsepticSure KS</i><br>0.2 μm PES Membrane Cartridge Filter            | <i>AsepticSure HS</i><br>0.2 μm High Temperature PES Membrane Cartridge Filter            |



# AseptiCap KL/KS Inline Capsule Filters (25mm and 50mm)

Specially designed filters for process development and formulation development labs with identical materials of construction for easy scale up to large capsule and cartridge filters.

50mm is a specially vented device, for use with peristaltic pump, to ensure easy removal of entrapped air in the upstream.

**Radiation Sterilizable:** AseptiCap KL/KS-γ

**Autoclavable:** AseptiCap KL/KS



**Microbially Validated  
as per ASTM F 838**

**Complies with  
USFDA 21 CFR 210.3 (b) (6)**

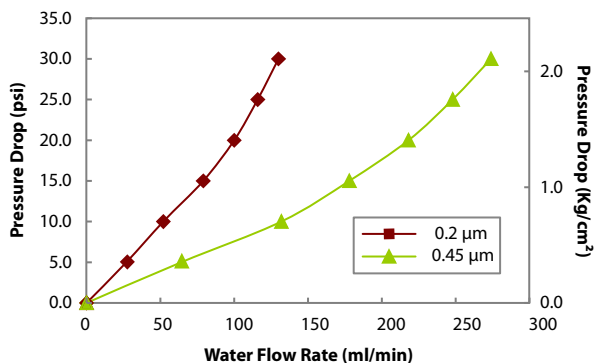
**Meets and Exceeds  
USFDA 21 CFR 177.1520**

## Specifications

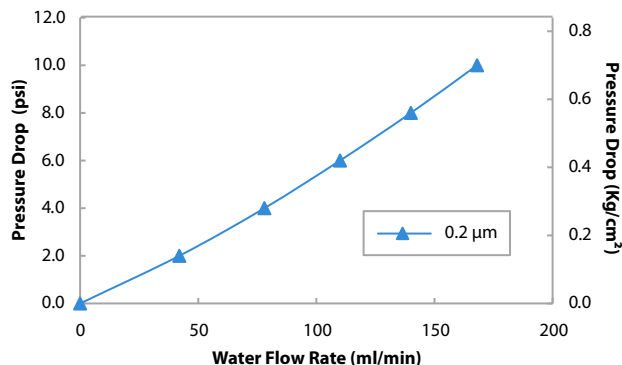
| Construction                                             |                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                        |                                                                           |
|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Membrane                                                 |                                                                                                    | Hydrophilic PES                                                                                                                        |                                                                           |
| Plastic Parts                                            |                                                                                                    | Polypropylene                                                                                                                          |                                                                           |
| Final Filter Pore Size                                   | 0.1 μm                                                                                             | 0.2 μm                                                                                                                                 | 0.45 μm                                                                   |
| Prefilter Pore Size<br>(In case of <i>AseptiCap KS</i> ) | 0.2 μm, 0.45 μm                                                                                    | 0.8 μm, 0.65 μm, 0.45 μm                                                                                                               | 0.8 μm, 0.65 μm                                                           |
| Integrity Testing/Retention                              |                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                        |                                                                           |
| Bubble Point                                             | ≥ 26 psi (1.82 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) with 50% IPA<br>≥ 65 psi (4.56 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) with Water | ≥ 50 psi (3.52 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )<br>with Water                                                                                      | ≥ 30 psi (2.11 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )<br>with Water                         |
| Microbial Retention                                      | LRV >7 for <i>Acholeplasma laidlawii</i><br>(ATCC 23206) per cm <sup>2</sup>                       | LRV >7 for <i>Brevundimonas diminuta</i><br>(ATCC 19146) per cm <sup>2</sup>                                                           | LRV >7 for <i>Serratia marcescens</i><br>(ATCC 14756) per cm <sup>2</sup> |
| Size                                                     |                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                        |                                                                           |
| Size                                                     | 25 mm                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                        | 50 mm                                                                     |
| Effective Filtration Area (Nominal)                      | 5 cm <sup>2</sup>                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                        | 20 cm <sup>2</sup>                                                        |
| Operational                                              |                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                        |                                                                           |
| Max. Operating Temperature                               | 55 °C                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                        | 60 °C                                                                     |
| Max. Differential Pressure                               | 75 Psi (5 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) @ 25 °C                                                             |                                                                                                                                        | 42 Psi (3 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) @ 30 °C                                    |
| Hold-up Volume(with air purge)                           | <50 μL                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                        | <200 μL                                                                   |
| Burst Pressure                                           | > 14 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup>                                                                            |                                                                                                                                        | > 8 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup>                                                    |
| Sterilization                                            | By Irradiation                                                                                     | <i><b>AseptiCap KL/KS</b></i> -γ: Gamma Irradiatable up to 50 kGy. These filters should not be autoclaved or in-line steam sterilized. |                                                                           |
|                                                          | By Gas                                                                                             | <i><b>AseptiCap KL/KS</b></i> : Sterilizable by Ethylene Oxide                                                                         |                                                                           |
|                                                          | By Autoclave                                                                                       | <i><b>AseptiCap KL/KS</b></i> : Autoclavable at 125°C for 30 minutes, 25 cycles<br><br><b>These cannot be In-line steam sterilized</b> |                                                                           |
| Shelf Life                                               | 2 years after gamma sterilization<br>3 years after Ethylene Oxide sterilization                    |                                                                                                                                        |                                                                           |
| pH Compatibility                                         | Compatible with pH range of 1-10                                                                   |                                                                                                                                        |                                                                           |

## Water Flow Rates

AseptiCap KL -γ 25 mm



AseptiCap KL -γ 50 mm



## Ordering Information

AseptiCap KL/KS and AseptiCap KL/KS -γ, 25 mm

| Type                            |      | Size  |      | Pore Size |      | Inlet/Outlet     |      | Radiation Sterilizable |      | X | Sterility     |      | Pack Size |      |
|---------------------------------|------|-------|------|-----------|------|------------------|------|------------------------|------|---|---------------|------|-----------|------|
|                                 | Code | Dia   | Code |           | Code |                  | Code |                        | Code |   |               | Code |           | Code |
| AseptiCap KL                    | IKLX | 25 mm | 06   |           |      | Female Luer Lock | M    | Yes                    | R    |   | Non Sterile   | 1    | 100       | 04   |
| AseptiCap KS (0.2 μm Upstream)  | IKS1 |       |      | 0.1 μm    | 36   | Male Luer Slip   | N    | No                     | X    |   | EO Sterile    | 2    |           |      |
| AseptiCap KS (0.45 μm Upstream) | IKSX |       |      | 0.2 μm    | 01   | 1/8" Hose Barb   | H    |                        |      |   | Gamma Sterile | 3    |           |      |
| AseptiCap KS (0.65 μm Upstream) | IKS3 |       |      | 0.45 μm   | 02   | 1/4" Hose Barb   | B    |                        |      |   |               |      |           |      |
| AseptiCap KS (0.8 μm Upstream)  | IKS5 |       |      |           |      |                  |      |                        |      |   |               |      |           |      |

### Example

|      |    |    |    |   |   |   |    |
|------|----|----|----|---|---|---|----|
| IKLX | 06 | 01 | MN | R | X | 1 | 04 |
|------|----|----|----|---|---|---|----|

AseptiCap KL/KS and AseptiCap KL/KS -γ, 50 mm

| Type                            |      | Size  |      | Pore Size |      | Inlet/Outlet         |      | Radiation Sterilizable |      | X | Sterility     |      | Pack Size |      |
|---------------------------------|------|-------|------|-----------|------|----------------------|------|------------------------|------|---|---------------|------|-----------|------|
|                                 | Code | Dia   | Code |           | Code |                      | Code |                        | Code |   |               | Code |           | Code |
| AseptiCap KL                    | VKLX | 50 mm | 10   | 0.1 μm    | 36   | 1/4"-3/8" SHB        | B    | Yes                    | R    |   | Non Sterile   | 1    | 10        | 02   |
| AseptiCap KS (0.2 μm Upstream)  | VKS1 |       |      | 0.2 μm    | 01   | 3/4" Sanitary Flange | S    | No                     | X    |   | EO Sterile    | 2    |           |      |
| AseptiCap KS (0.45 μm Upstream) | VKSX |       |      | 0.45 μm   | 02   |                      |      |                        |      |   | Gamma Sterile | 3    |           |      |
| AseptiCap KS (0.65 μm Upstream) | VKS3 |       |      |           |      |                      |      |                        |      |   |               |      |           |      |
| AseptiCap KS (0.8 μm Upstream)  | VKS5 |       |      |           |      |                      |      |                        |      |   |               |      |           |      |

### Example

|      |    |    |    |   |   |   |    |
|------|----|----|----|---|---|---|----|
| VKSX | 10 | 36 | BS | X | X | 1 | 02 |
|------|----|----|----|---|---|---|----|

**Note:** Gamma Sterile filters cannot be Gamma Irradiated again

**Example for Non Sterile:** VKSX1036BBRX102

**Example for Gamma Sterile:** VKSX1036BBXX302

**For End Connection availability and dimensions with different sizes refer Pages 89-90.**

# AseptiCap KL/KS Small Capsule Filters (1", 2", 5", 8")

Polyethersulfone membrane capsule filters are self contained, ready to use, disposable filtration devices that contain a mini cartridge filter element sealed inside a polypropylene housing. These offer highest packing density of the membrane resulting in a very compact capsule offering long service life.

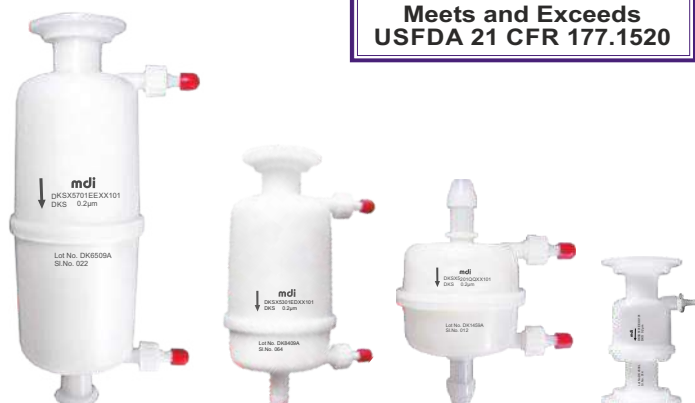
**Radiation Sterilizable:** AseptiCap KL/KS-γ

**Autoclavable:** AseptiCap KL/KS

**Microbially Validated  
as per ASTM F 838**

**Complies with  
USFDA 21 CFR 210.3 (b) (6)**

**Meets and Exceeds  
USFDA 21 CFR 177.1520**

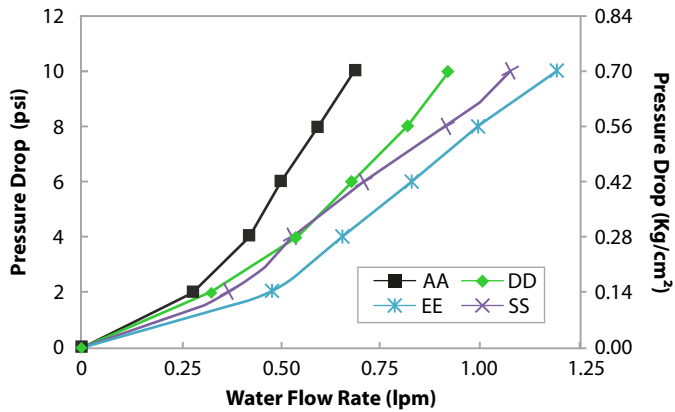


## Specifications

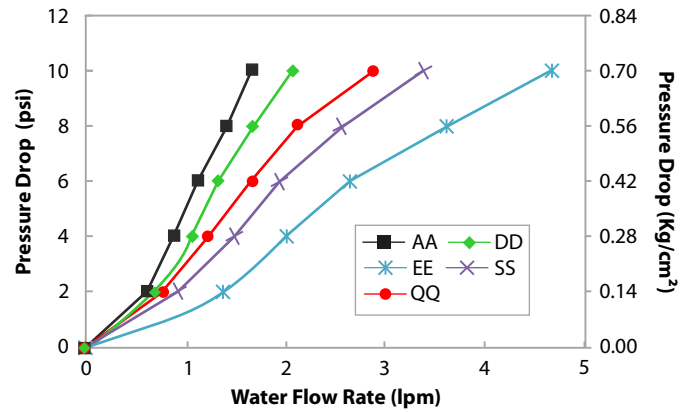
| Construction                                             |                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                        |                                                                              |                                                                           |
|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Membrane                                                 |                                                                                                    | Hydrophilic PES                                                                                                                        |                                                                              |                                                                           |
| Support (Drainage) Layers                                |                                                                                                    | Polyester                                                                                                                              |                                                                              |                                                                           |
| Plastic Parts                                            |                                                                                                    | Polypropylene                                                                                                                          |                                                                              |                                                                           |
| Final Filter Pore Size                                   | 0.1 µm                                                                                             | 0.2 µm                                                                                                                                 | 0.45 µm                                                                      |                                                                           |
| Prefilter Pore Size<br>(In case of <i>AseptiCap KS</i> ) | 0.2 µm, 0.45 µm                                                                                    | 0.8 µm, 0.65 µm, 0.45 µm                                                                                                               |                                                                              | 0.8 µm, 0.65 µm                                                           |
| Integrity Testing/Retention                              |                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                        |                                                                              |                                                                           |
| Bubble Point                                             | ≥ 26 psi (1.82 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) with 50% IPA<br>≥ 65 psi (4.56 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) with Water |                                                                                                                                        | ≥ 50 psi (3.52 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )<br>with Water                            | ≥ 30 psi (2.11 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )<br>with Water                         |
| Microbial Retention                                      | LRV >7 for <i>Acholeplasma laidlawii</i><br>(ATCC 23206) per cm <sup>2</sup>                       |                                                                                                                                        | LRV >7 for <i>Brevundimonas diminuta</i><br>(ATCC 19146) per cm <sup>2</sup> | LRV >7 for <i>Serratia marcescens</i><br>(ATCC 14756) per cm <sup>2</sup> |
| Size                                                     |                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                        |                                                                              |                                                                           |
| Size                                                     | 1"                                                                                                 | 2"                                                                                                                                     | 5"                                                                           | 8"                                                                        |
| Effective Filtration Area (Nominal)                      | 250 cm <sup>2</sup>                                                                                | 500 cm <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                                    | 1000 cm <sup>2</sup>                                                         | 2000 cm <sup>2</sup>                                                      |
| Vent and Drain                                           |                                                                                                    | ¼ " Hose Barb with Platinum Cured Silicone 'O' ring                                                                                    |                                                                              |                                                                           |
| Operational                                              |                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                        |                                                                              |                                                                           |
| Max. Operating Temperature                               |                                                                                                    | 80 °C @ ≤ 30 psi (2 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )                                                                                               |                                                                              |                                                                           |
| Max. Differential Pressure                               |                                                                                                    | 60 psi (4 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) @ 30 °C                                                                                                 |                                                                              |                                                                           |
| Sterilization                                            | By Irradiation                                                                                     | <i><b>AseptiCap KL/KS</b></i> -γ: Gamma Irradiatable up to 50 kGy. These filters should not be autoclaved or in-line steam sterilized. |                                                                              |                                                                           |
|                                                          | By Gas                                                                                             | <i><b>AseptiCap KL/KS</b></i> : Sterilizable by Ethylene Oxide                                                                         |                                                                              |                                                                           |
|                                                          | By Autoclave                                                                                       | <i><b>AseptiCap KL/KS</b></i> : Autoclavable at 125°C for 30 minutes, 25 cycles<br><b>These cannot be In-line steam sterilized</b>     |                                                                              |                                                                           |
| Shelf Life                                               |                                                                                                    | 2 years after gamma sterilization<br>3 years after Ethylene Oxide sterilization                                                        |                                                                              |                                                                           |
| pH Compatibility                                         |                                                                                                    | Compatible with pH range of 1-10                                                                                                       |                                                                              |                                                                           |

## Water Flow Rates

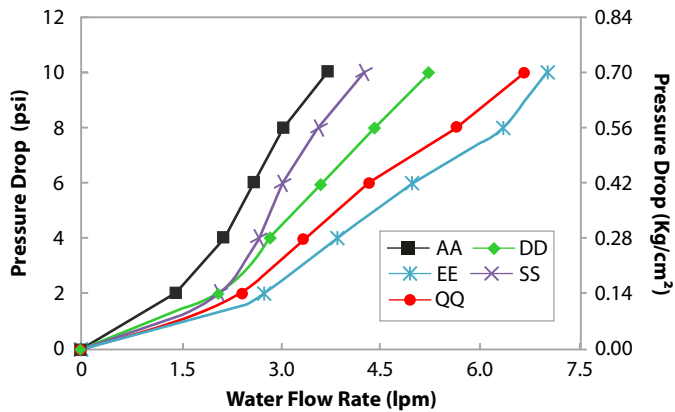
0.1µm AsepticCap KS, 1" Capsule Filter



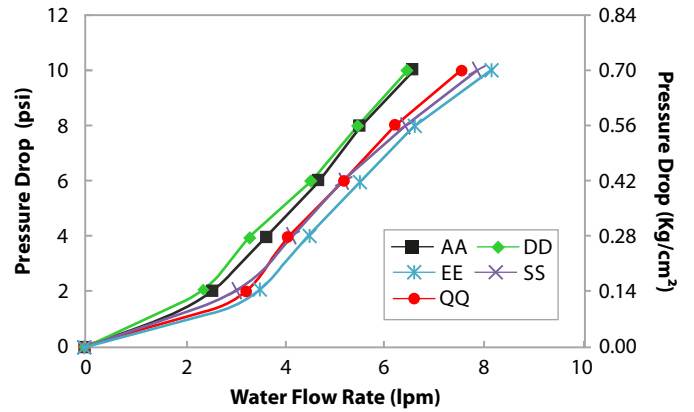
0.1µm AsepticCap KS, 2" Capsule Filter



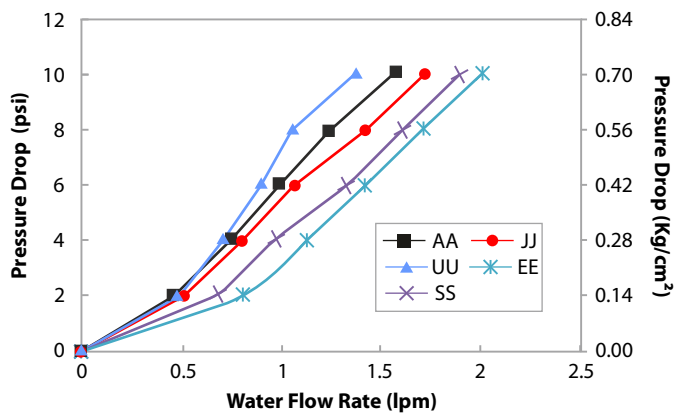
0.1µm AsepticCap KS, 5" Capsule Filter



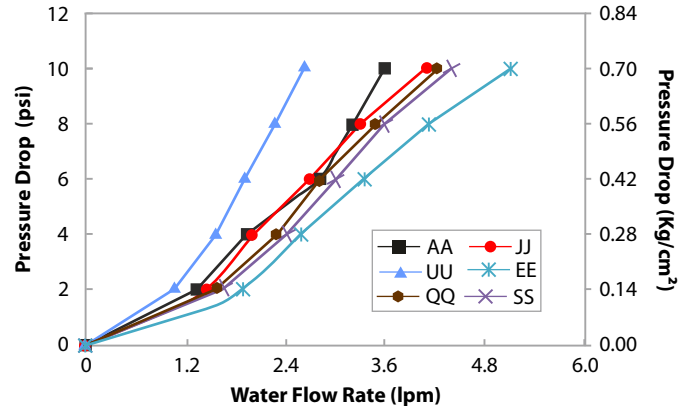
0.1µm AsepticCap KS, 8" Capsule Filter



0.2µm AsepticCap KS, 1" Capsule Filter



0.2µm AsepticCap KS, 2" Capsule Filter

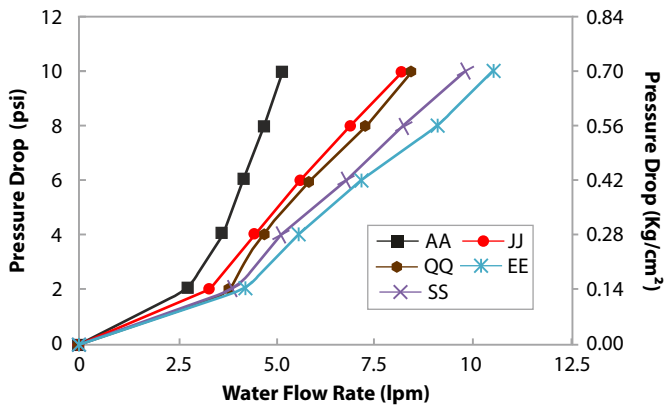


### End Connection Type:

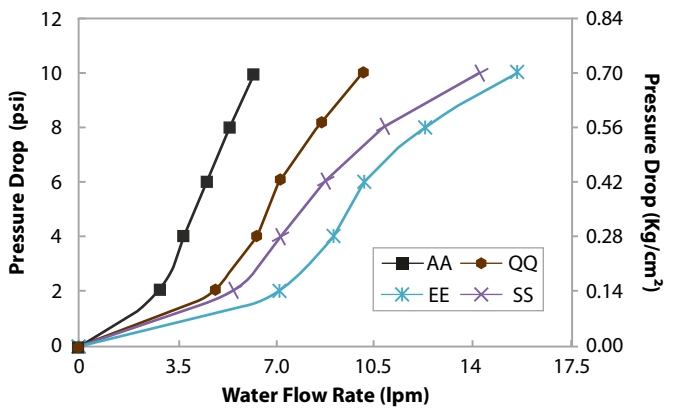
**A:** ¼" Stepped Hose Barb    **Q:** Single Step ½" Hose Barb    **E:** 1½" Sanitary Flange    **J:** Quick Connector    **S:** ¾" Sanitary Flange    **U:** Female Luer Lock  
**D:** ½" Hose Barb

## Water Flow Rates

0.2µm AseptiCap KS, 5" Capsule Filter



0.2µm AseptiCap KS, 8" Capsule Filter



### End Connection Type:

**A:** ¼" Stepped Hose Barb

**Q:** Single Step ½" Hose Barb

**E:** 1½" Sanitary Flange

**J:** Quick Connector

**S:** ¾" Sanitary Flange

## Ordering Information

AseptiCap KL/KS and AseptiCap KL/KS -γ

| Type                            |      | Size |      | Pore Size |      | Inlet/Outlet             |      | Radiation Sterilizable |      | Bell    |      | Sterility     |      | Pack Size |      |
|---------------------------------|------|------|------|-----------|------|--------------------------|------|------------------------|------|---------|------|---------------|------|-----------|------|
|                                 | Code |      | Code |           | Code |                          | Code |                        | Code |         | Code |               | Code |           | Code |
| AseptiCap KL (Single Layer)     | DKLX | 1"   | 51   | 0.1 µm    | 36   | ¼" SHB                   | A    | Yes                    | R    | Yes     | B    | Non Sterile   | 1    | 1         | 01   |
| AseptiCap KS (0.2 µm Upstream)  | DKS1 | 2"   | 52   | 0.2 µm    | 01   | ¼" MNPT                  | B    | No                     | X    | No Bell | X    | EO Sterile    | 2    |           |      |
| AseptiCap KS (0.45 µm Upstream) | DKSX | 5"   | 53   | 0.45 µm   | 02   | ½" MNPT                  | C    |                        |      |         |      | Gamma Sterile | 3    |           |      |
| AseptiCap KS (0.65 µm Upstream) | DKS3 | 8"   | 57   |           |      | ½" Hose Barb             | D    |                        |      |         |      |               |      |           |      |
| AseptiCap KS (0.8 µm Upstream)  | DKS5 |      |      |           |      | 1½" Sanitary Flange      | E    |                        |      |         |      |               |      |           |      |
|                                 |      |      |      |           |      | ¾" Sanitary Flange       | S    |                        |      |         |      |               |      |           |      |
|                                 |      |      |      |           |      | Quick Connector          | J    |                        |      |         |      |               |      |           |      |
|                                 |      |      |      |           |      | Single Step ½" Hose Barb | Q    |                        |      |         |      |               |      |           |      |
|                                 |      |      |      |           |      | Female Luer Lock         | U    |                        |      |         |      |               |      |           |      |
|                                 |      |      |      |           |      | Male Luer Slip           | W    |                        |      |         |      |               |      |           |      |
|                                 |      |      |      |           |      | ⅜" Hose Barb             | N    |                        |      |         |      |               |      |           |      |
|                                 |      |      |      |           |      | ⅝" Hose Barb             | I    |                        |      |         |      |               |      |           |      |

**Example:**

|      |    |    |    |   |   |   |    |
|------|----|----|----|---|---|---|----|
| DKSX | 57 | 36 | DD | R | X | 1 | 01 |
|------|----|----|----|---|---|---|----|

**Note:** Gamma Sterile filters cannot be Gamma Irradiated again

**Example for Non Sterile:** DKSX5136DDR01

**Example for Gamma Sterile:** DKSX5136DDX01

**For End Connection, bell availability and dimensions with different sizes refer Pages 89-90.**



## AseptiCap KS Large Capsule Filters (5", 10", 20", 30")

These are large disposable Polyethersulfone membrane capsule filters for high value biopharma manufacturing processes, providing a unique combination of high throughputs and low hold up volumes. These capsule filters offer serial filtration incorporating a large pore size upstream membrane to protect the downstream membrane and do away with the time and expense associated with assembling, cleaning and validating stainless steel housings.

**Radiation Sterilizable:** AseptiCap KS- $\gamma$

**Autoclavable:** AseptiCap KS



**Microbially Validated  
as per ASTM F 838**

**Complies with  
USFDA 21 CFR 210.3 (b) (6)**

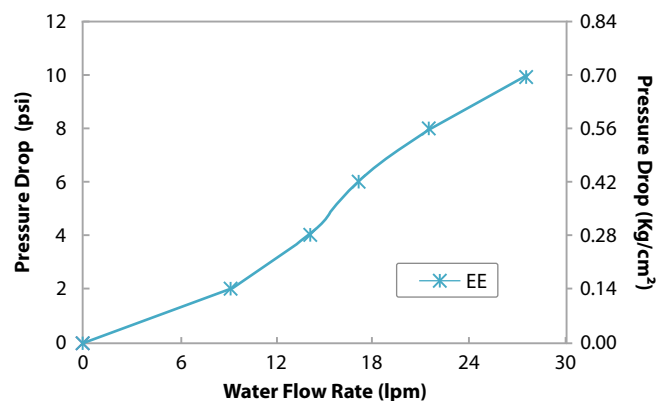
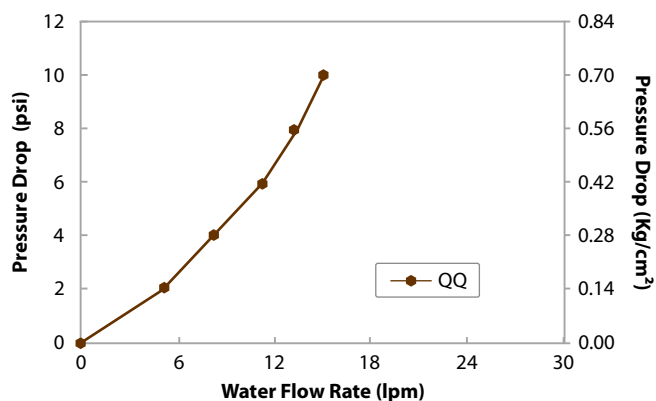
**Meets and Exceeds  
USFDA 21 CFR 177.1520**

### Specifications

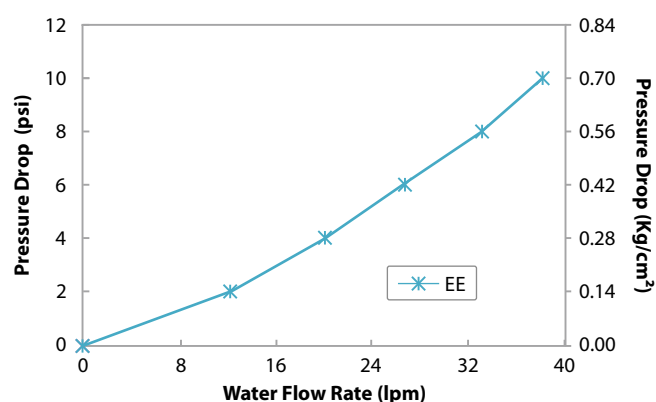
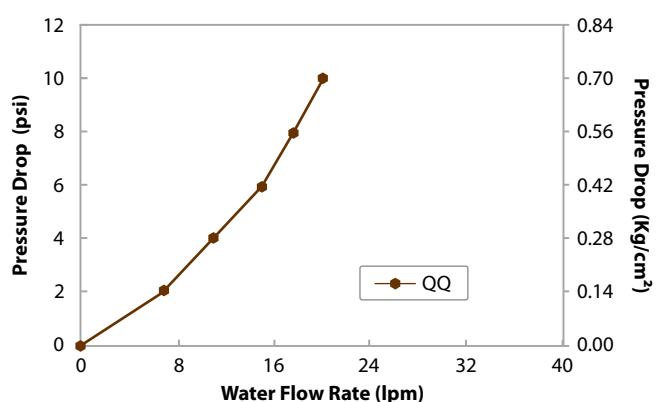
| Construction                                    |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                 |                                                            |                 |
|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Membrane                                        |                                                                          | Hydrophilic PES                                                                                                                 |                                                            |                 |
| Support (Drainage) Layers                       |                                                                          | Polyester                                                                                                                       |                                                            |                 |
| Plastic Parts                                   |                                                                          | Polypropylene                                                                                                                   |                                                            |                 |
| Final Filter Pore Size                          | 0.1 μm                                                                   | 0.2 μm                                                                                                                          | 0.45 μm                                                    |                 |
| Prefilter Pore Size                             | 0.2 μm, 0.45 μm                                                          | 0.8 μm, 0.65 μm, 0.45 μm                                                                                                        |                                                            | 0.8 μm, 0.65 μm |
| Integrity Testing/Retention                     |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                 |                                                            |                 |
| Bubble Point                                    | ≥ 26 psi (1.82 Kg/cm²) with 50% IPA<br>≥ 65 psi (4.56 Kg/cm²) with Water | ≥ 50 psi (3.52 Kg/cm²) with Water                                                                                               | ≥ 30 psi (2.11 Kg/cm²) with Water                          |                 |
| Max. Air Diffusion Flow for 10” Capsule Filters | ≤ 29 ml/min @ 50 psi (3.52 Kg/cm²) with Water                            | ≤ 30 ml/min @ 37 psi (2.6 Kg/cm²) with Water                                                                                    | ≤ 35 ml/min @ 22 psi (1.54 Kg/cm²) with Water              |                 |
| Microbial Retention                             | LRV >7 for <i>Acholeplasma laidlawii</i> (ATCC 23206) per cm²            | LRV >7 for <i>Brevundimonas diminuta</i> (ATCC 19146) per cm²                                                                   | LRV >7 for <i>Serratia marcescens</i> (ATCC 14756) per cm² |                 |
| Size                                            |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                 |                                                            |                 |
| Size                                            | 5”                                                                       | 10”                                                                                                                             | 20”                                                        | 30”             |
| Effective Filtration Area (Nominal)             | 3000 cm²                                                                 | 6000 cm²                                                                                                                        | 12000 cm²                                                  | 18000 cm²       |
| Vent and Drain                                  |                                                                          | ¼” Hose Barb with platinum cured Silicone ‘O’ ring                                                                              |                                                            |                 |
| Operational                                     |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                 |                                                            |                 |
| Max. Operating Temperature                      |                                                                          | 80 °C @ ≤ 30 psi (2 Kg/cm²)                                                                                                     |                                                            |                 |
| Max. Differential Pressure                      |                                                                          | 60 psi (4 Kg/cm²) @ 30 °C                                                                                                       |                                                            |                 |
| Sterilization                                   | By Irradiation                                                           | <b>AseptiCap KL/KS -γ:</b> Gamma Irradiatable up to 50 kGy. These filters should not be autoclaved or in-line steam sterilized. |                                                            |                 |
|                                                 | By Gas                                                                   | <b>AseptiCap KL/KS:</b> Sterilizable by Ethylene Oxide                                                                          |                                                            |                 |
|                                                 | By Autoclave                                                             | <b>AseptiCap KL/KS:</b> Autoclavable at 125°C for 30 minutes, 25 cycles<br><b>These cannot be In-line steam sterilized</b>      |                                                            |                 |
| Shelf Life                                      |                                                                          | 2 years after gamma sterilization<br>3 years after Ethylene Oxide sterilization                                                 |                                                            |                 |
| pH Compatibility                                |                                                                          | Compatible with pH range of 1-10                                                                                                |                                                            |                 |

## Water Flow Rates

0.1  $\mu\text{m}$  AseptiCap KS, 10" Large Capsule Filters



0.2  $\mu\text{m}$  AseptiCap KS, 10" Large Capsule Filters



End Connection Type: Q: Single Step 1/2" Hose Barb E: 1 1/2" Sanitary Flange

## Ordering Information

AseptiCap KS and AseptiCap KS- $\gamma$

| Type                                       |      | Size |      | Pore Size          |      | Inlet/Outlet               |      | Radiation Sterilizable |      | Inline / T-line |      | Sterility     |      | Pack Size |      |
|--------------------------------------------|------|------|------|--------------------|------|----------------------------|------|------------------------|------|-----------------|------|---------------|------|-----------|------|
|                                            | Code |      | Code |                    | Code |                            | Code |                        | Code |                 | Code |               | Code |           | Code |
| AseptiCap KS (0.2 $\mu\text{m}$ Upstream)  | LKS1 | 5"   | 53   | 0.1 $\mu\text{m}$  | 36   | 1 1/2" Sanitary Flange     | E    | Yes                    | R    | Inline          | X    | Non Sterile   | 1    | 1         | 01   |
| AseptiCap KS (0.45 $\mu\text{m}$ Upstream) | LKSX | 10"  | 54   | 0.2 $\mu\text{m}$  | 01   | Single Step 1/2" Hose Barb | Q    | No                     | X    | T-line**        | T    | EO Sterile    | 2    |           |      |
| AseptiCap KS (0.65 $\mu\text{m}$ Upstream) | LKS3 | 20"  | 55   | 0.45 $\mu\text{m}$ | 02   | 3/4" Sanitary Flange       | S    |                        |      |                 |      | Gamma Sterile | 3    |           |      |
| AseptiCap KS (0.8 $\mu\text{m}$ Upstream)  | LKS5 | 30"  | 56   |                    |      | 3/8" Hose Barb             | I    |                        |      |                 |      |               |      |           |      |
|                                            |      |      |      |                    |      | 1" Hose Barb               | Z    |                        |      |                 |      |               |      |           |      |

Example:

|      |    |    |    |   |   |   |    |
|------|----|----|----|---|---|---|----|
| LKSX | 54 | 02 | EE | R | T | 1 | 01 |
|------|----|----|----|---|---|---|----|

\* Size 5" is available in In-line Capsule Filters Only

\*\* T-line Capsule Filters are available with 1 1/2" Sanitary Flange connections Only

Note: Gamma Sterile filters cannot be Gamma Irradiated again

Example for Non Sterile: LKSX5402EERX101

Example for Gamma Sterile: LKSX5402EEXX301

For End Connection availability and dimensions with different sizes refer Pages 89-90.

## AseptiCap KO Small Capsule Filters (1", 2", 5", 8")

**AseptiCap KO** capsule filters incorporate a low protein binding PES membrane with polypropylene drainage layers to ensure pH compatibility from 1-14 making these ideal for alkaline fluid streams.



**Microbially Validated  
as per ASTM F 838**

**Complies with  
USFDA 21 CFR 210.3 (b) (6)**

**Meets and Exceeds  
USFDA 21 CFR 177.1520**

### Specifications

| Construction                          |              |                                                                                      |          |                                                            |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| Membrane                              |              | Hydrophilic PES                                                                      |          |                                                            |
| Support (Drainage) Layers             |              | Polypropylene                                                                        |          |                                                            |
| Plastic Parts                         |              | Polypropylene                                                                        |          |                                                            |
| Filter Pore Size                      |              | 0.2 µm                                                                               |          | 0.45 µm                                                    |
| Integrity Testing/Retention           |              |                                                                                      |          |                                                            |
| Bubble Point                          |              | ≥ 50 psi (3.52 Kg/cm²) with Water                                                    |          | ≥ 30 psi (2.11 Kg/cm²) with Water                          |
| Microbial Retention                   |              | LRV >7 for <i>Brevundimonas diminuta</i> (ATCC 19146) per cm²                        |          | LRV >7 for <i>Serratia marcescens</i> (ATCC 14756) per cm² |
| Size                                  |              |                                                                                      |          |                                                            |
| Size                                  | 1"           | 2"                                                                                   | 5"       | 8"                                                         |
| Effective Filtration Area (Nominal)   | 250 cm²      | 500 cm²                                                                              | 1000 cm² | 2000 cm²                                                   |
| Vent and Drain                        |              | 1/4" Hose Barb with platinum cured Silicone 'O' ring                                 |          |                                                            |
| Operational                           |              |                                                                                      |          |                                                            |
| Max. Operating Temperature            |              | 80 °C @ ≤ 30 psi (2 Kg/cm²)                                                          |          |                                                            |
| Max. Differential Pressure            |              | 60 psi (4 Kg/cm²) @ 30 °C                                                            |          |                                                            |
| Sterilization                         | By Gas       | Sterilizable by Ethylene Oxide                                                       |          |                                                            |
|                                       | By Autoclave | Autoclavable at 125 °C for 30 minutes, 25 cycles. Cannot be in-line steam sterilized |          |                                                            |
| Typical Water Flow Rates (0.2 µm, 8") |              | 11 lpm @ 0.70 Kg/cm² @ 27 °C                                                         |          |                                                            |
| Shelf Life                            |              | 3 years after Ethylene Oxide sterilization                                           |          |                                                            |
| pH Compatibility                      |              | Compatible with pH range of 1-14                                                     |          |                                                            |

### Ordering Information

| Type         |      | Size |      | Pore Size |      | Inlet/Outlet               |      | X | X | Sterility   |      | Pack Size |      |
|--------------|------|------|------|-----------|------|----------------------------|------|---|---|-------------|------|-----------|------|
|              | Code |      | Code |           | Code |                            | Code |   |   |             | Code |           | Code |
| AseptiCap KO | DKLO | 1"   | 51   | 0.2 µm    | 01   | 1/4" SHB                   | A    |   |   | Non Sterile | 1    | 1         | 01   |
|              |      | 2"   | 52   | 0.45 µm   | 02   | 1/2" Hose Barb             | D    |   |   | EO Sterile  | 2    |           |      |
|              |      | 5"   | 53   |           |      | 1 1/2" Sanitary Flange     | E    |   |   |             |      |           |      |
|              |      | 8"   | 57   |           |      | 3/4" Sanitary Flange       | S    |   |   |             |      |           |      |
|              |      |      |      |           |      | Quick Connector            | J    |   |   |             |      |           |      |
|              |      |      |      |           |      | Single Step 1/2" Hose Barb | Q    |   |   |             |      |           |      |
|              |      |      |      |           |      | Female Luer Lock           | U    |   |   |             |      |           |      |
|              |      |      |      |           |      | Male Luer Slip             | W    |   |   |             |      |           |      |
|              |      |      |      |           |      | 3/16" Hose Barb            | N    |   |   |             |      |           |      |
|              |      |      |      |           |      | 3/8" Hose Barb             | I    |   |   |             |      |           |      |

**Example:**

|      |    |    |    |   |   |   |    |
|------|----|----|----|---|---|---|----|
| DKLO | 57 | 01 | DD | X | X | 1 | 01 |
|------|----|----|----|---|---|---|----|

**For End Connection availability and dimensions with different sizes refer Pages 89-90.**

# AseptiCap KSO Small Capsule Filters (1", 2", 5", 8")

**mdi** AseptiCap KSO are Polyethersulfone membrane capsule filters offering wide pH (1-14) compatibility. These filters are specially designed for alkaline fluid streams in bio-pharma manufacturing processes, with added advantages of high throughputs and low hold up volumes.

These capsule filters offer serial filtration incorporating a large pore size upstream membrane to protect the downstream membrane for enhanced throughputs.

AseptiCap KSO are validated for use in pharmaceutical and biopharmaceutical applications.

**Radiation Sterilizable:** AseptiCap KSO- $\gamma$

**Autoclavable:** AseptiCap KSO



**Microbially Validated  
as per ASTM F 838**

**Complies with  
USFDA 21 CFR 210.3 (b) (6)**

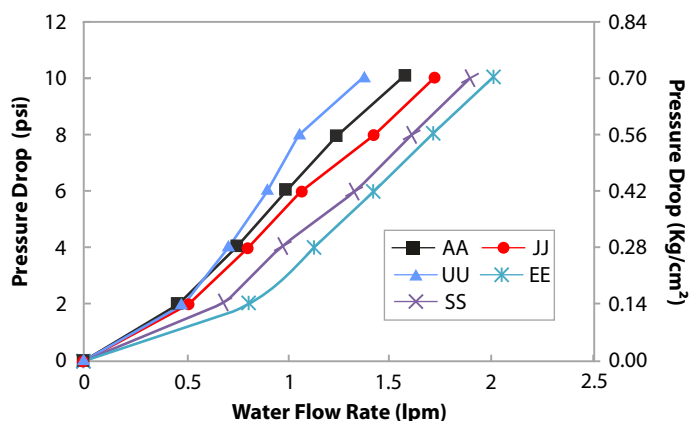
**Meets and Exceeds  
USFDA 21 CFR 177.1520**

## Specifications

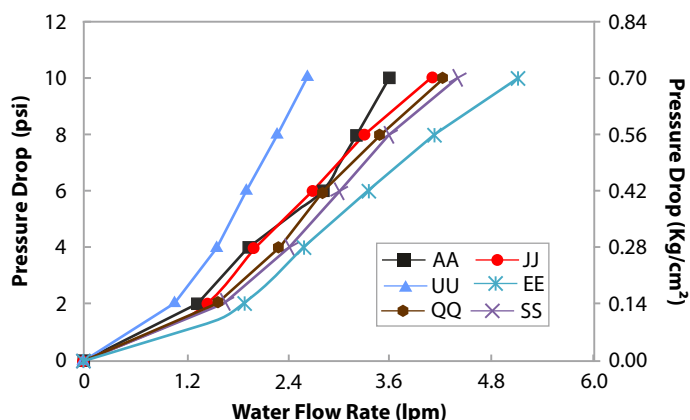
| Construction                        |                                                                           |                                                                                                                               |                                                                        |                      |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Membrane                            |                                                                           | Hydrophilic PES                                                                                                               |                                                                        |                      |
| Support (Drainage) Layers           |                                                                           | Polypropylene                                                                                                                 |                                                                        |                      |
| Plastic Parts                       |                                                                           | Polypropylene                                                                                                                 |                                                                        |                      |
| Final Filter Pore Size              | 0.2 μm                                                                    |                                                                                                                               | 0.45 μm                                                                |                      |
| Pre-filter Pore Size                | 0.8 μm, 0.45μm                                                            |                                                                                                                               | 0.8 μm                                                                 |                      |
| Integrity Testing/Retention         |                                                                           |                                                                                                                               |                                                                        |                      |
| Bubble Point                        | ≥ 50 psi (3.52 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) with Water                            |                                                                                                                               | ≥ 30 psi (2.11 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) with Water                         |                      |
| Microbial Retention                 | LRV >7 for <i>Brevundimonas diminuta</i> (ATCC 19146) per cm <sup>2</sup> |                                                                                                                               | LRV >7 for <i>Serratia marcescens</i> (ATCC 14756) per cm <sup>2</sup> |                      |
| Size                                |                                                                           |                                                                                                                               |                                                                        |                      |
| Size                                | 1"                                                                        | 2"                                                                                                                            | 5"                                                                     | 8"                   |
| Effective Filtration Area (Nominal) | 250 cm <sup>2</sup>                                                       | 500 cm <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                           | 1000 cm <sup>2</sup>                                                   | 2000 cm <sup>2</sup> |
| Vent and Drain                      | ¼" Hose Barb with platinum cured Silicone 'O' ring                        |                                                                                                                               |                                                                        |                      |
| Operational                         |                                                                           |                                                                                                                               |                                                                        |                      |
| Max. Operating Temperature          |                                                                           | 80 °C @ ≤ 30 psi (2 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )                                                                                      |                                                                        |                      |
| Max. Differential Pressure          |                                                                           | 60 psi (4 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) @ 30 °C                                                                                        |                                                                        |                      |
| Sterilization                       | By Irradiation                                                            | <b>AseptiCap KSO</b> -γ: Gamma Irradiatable up to 50 kGy. These filters should not be autoclaved or in-line steam sterilized. |                                                                        |                      |
|                                     | By Gas                                                                    | <b>AseptiCap KSO:</b> Sterilizable by Ethylene Oxide                                                                          |                                                                        |                      |
|                                     | By Autoclave                                                              | <b>AseptiCap KSO:</b> Autoclavable at 125°C for 30 minutes, 25 cycles                                                         |                                                                        |                      |
|                                     |                                                                           | <b>These cannot be In-line steam sterilized</b>                                                                               |                                                                        |                      |
| Shelf Life                          |                                                                           | 2 years after Gamma Sterilization<br>3 years after Ethylene Oxide Sterilization                                               |                                                                        |                      |
| pH Compatibility                    |                                                                           | Compatible with pH range of 1-14                                                                                              |                                                                        |                      |

## Water Flow Rates

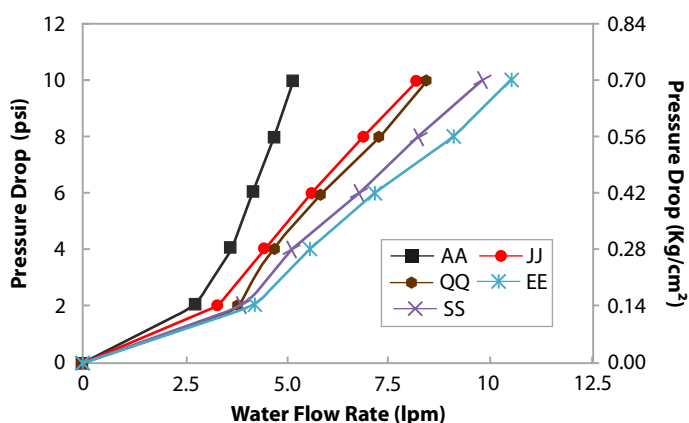
0.2µm AsepticCap KSO, 1" Capsule Filter



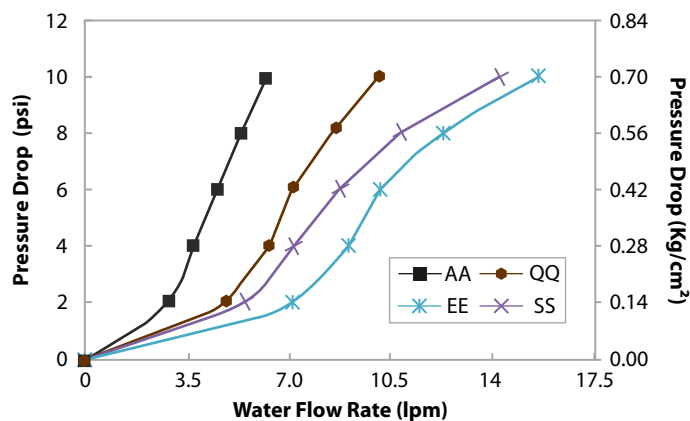
0.2µm AsepticCap KSO, 2" Capsule Filter



0.2µm AsepticCap KSO, 5" Capsule Filter



0.2µm AsepticCap KSO, 8" Capsule Filter



## End Connection Type:

**A:** ¼" Stepped Hose Barb    **Q:** Single Step ½" Hose Barb    **E:** 1½" Sanitary Flange    **J:** Quick Connector    **S:** ¾" Sanitary Flange    **J:** Quick Connector

## Ordering Information

AsepticCap KSO and AsepticCap KSO-γ

| Type                              |      | Size |      | Pore Size |      | Inlet/Outlet             |      | Radiation Sterilizable |      | X | Sterility     |      | Pack Size |      |
|-----------------------------------|------|------|------|-----------|------|--------------------------|------|------------------------|------|---|---------------|------|-----------|------|
|                                   | Code |      | Code |           | Code |                          | Code |                        | Code |   |               | Code |           | Code |
| AsepticCap KSO (0.45 µm Upstream) | DKOX | 1"   | 51   | 0.2 µm    | 01   | ¼" SHB                   | A    | Yes                    | R    |   | Non Sterile   | 1    | 1         | 01   |
| AsepticCap KSO (0.8 µm Upstream)  | DKO5 | 2"   | 52   | 0.45 µm   | 02   | ½" Hose Barb             | D    | No                     | X    |   | EO Sterile    | 2    |           |      |
|                                   |      | 5"   | 53   |           |      | 1½" Sanitary Flange      | E    |                        |      |   | Gamma Sterile | 3    |           |      |
|                                   |      | 8"   | 57   |           |      | ¾" Sanitary Flange       | S    |                        |      |   |               |      |           |      |
|                                   |      |      |      |           |      | Quick Connector          | J    |                        |      |   |               |      |           |      |
|                                   |      |      |      |           |      | Single Step ½" Hose Barb | Q    |                        |      |   |               |      |           |      |
|                                   |      |      |      |           |      | Female Luer Lock         | U    |                        |      |   |               |      |           |      |
|                                   |      |      |      |           |      | Male Luer Slip           | W    |                        |      |   |               |      |           |      |
|                                   |      |      |      |           |      | ¾" Hose Barb             | N    |                        |      |   |               |      |           |      |
|                                   |      |      |      |           |      | ¾" Hose Barb             | I    |                        |      |   |               |      |           |      |

## Example:

|      |    |    |    |   |   |   |    |
|------|----|----|----|---|---|---|----|
| DKOX | 52 | 01 | EE | R | X | 1 | 01 |
|------|----|----|----|---|---|---|----|

**Note:** Gamma Sterile filters cannot be Gamma Irradiated again

**Example for Non Sterile:** DKOX5202EERX101

**Example for Gamma Sterile:** DKOX5202EEXX301

**For End Connection availability and dimensions with different sizes refer Pages 89-90.**

## AseptiCap KSO Large Capsule Filters (5", 10", 20", 30")

**mdi** AseptiCap KSO are Polyethersulfone membrane capsule filters offering wide pH (1-14) compatibility. These filters are specially designed for alkaline fluid streams in biopharma manufacturing processes, with added advantages of high throughputs and low hold up volumes.

These capsule filters offer serial filtration incorporating a large pore size upstream membrane to protect the downstream membrane for enhanced throughputs.

AseptiCap KSO are validated for use in pharmaceutical and biopharmaceutical applications.

**Radiation Sterilizable:** AseptiCap KSO- $\gamma$

**Autoclavable:** AseptiCap KSO



**Microbially Validated  
as per ASTM F 838**

**Complies with  
USFDA 21 CFR 210.3 (b) (6)**

**Meets and Exceeds  
USFDA 21 CFR 177.1520**

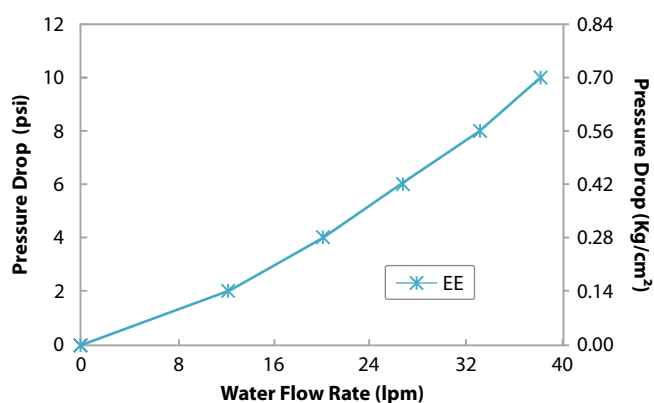
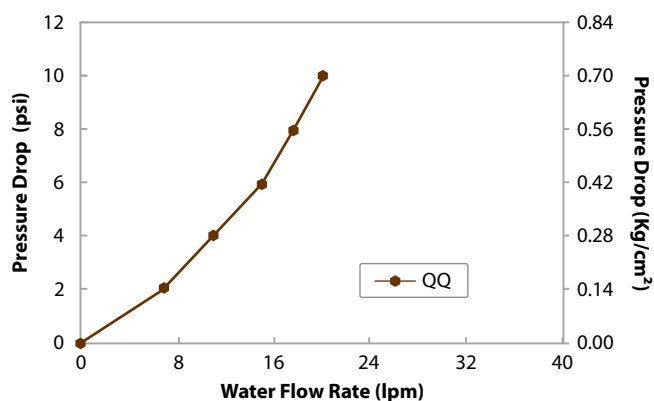
### Specifications

| Construction                                     |                                                               |                                                                                                                               |                                                            |           |
|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Membrane                                         |                                                               | Hydrophilic PES                                                                                                               |                                                            |           |
| Support (Drainage) Layers                        |                                                               | Polypropylene                                                                                                                 |                                                            |           |
| Plastic Parts                                    |                                                               | Polypropylene                                                                                                                 |                                                            |           |
| Final Filter Pore Size                           | 0.2 µm                                                        |                                                                                                                               | 0.45 µm                                                    |           |
| Pre-filter Pore Size                             | 0.8 µm, 0.45µm                                                |                                                                                                                               | 0.8 µm                                                     |           |
| Integrity Testing/Retention                      |                                                               |                                                                                                                               |                                                            |           |
| Bubble Point                                     | ≥ 50 psi (3.52 Kg/cm²) with Water                             |                                                                                                                               | ≥ 30 psi (2.11 Kg/cm²) with Water                          |           |
| Max. Air Diffusion Flows for 10” Capsule Filters | ≤ 30 ml/min @ 37 psi (2.6 Kg/cm²) with Water                  |                                                                                                                               | ≤ 35 ml/min @ 22 psi (1.54 Kg/cm²) with Water              |           |
| Microbial Retention                              | LRV >7 for <i>Brevundimonas diminuta</i> (ATCC 19146) per cm² |                                                                                                                               | LRV >7 for <i>Serratia marcescens</i> (ATCC 14756) per cm² |           |
| Size                                             |                                                               |                                                                                                                               |                                                            |           |
| Size                                             | 5”                                                            | 10”                                                                                                                           | 20”                                                        | 30”       |
| Effective Filtration Area (Nominal)              | 3000 cm²                                                      | 6000 cm²                                                                                                                      | 12000 cm²                                                  | 18000 cm² |
| Vent and Drain                                   | ¼” Hose Barb with platinum cured Silicone ‘O’ ring            |                                                                                                                               |                                                            |           |
| Operational                                      |                                                               |                                                                                                                               |                                                            |           |
| Max. Operating Temperature                       |                                                               | 80 °C @ ≤ 30 psi (2 Kg/cm²)                                                                                                   |                                                            |           |
| Max. Differential Pressure                       |                                                               | 60 psi (4 Kg/cm²) @ 30 °C                                                                                                     |                                                            |           |
| Sterilization                                    | By Irradiation                                                | <i>AseptiCap KSO</i> -γ: Gamma Irradiatable up to 50 kGy. These filters should not be autoclaved or in-line steam sterilized. |                                                            |           |
|                                                  | By Gas                                                        | <i>AseptiCap KSO</i> : Sterilizable by Ethylene Oxide                                                                         |                                                            |           |
|                                                  | By Autoclave                                                  | <i>AseptiCap KSO</i> : Autoclavable at 125°C for 30 minutes, 25 cycles                                                        |                                                            |           |
|                                                  |                                                               | <b>These cannot be In-line steam sterilized</b>                                                                               |                                                            |           |
| Shelf Life                                       |                                                               | 2 years after Gamma Sterilization<br>3 years after Ethylene Oxide Sterilization                                               |                                                            |           |
| pH Compatibility                                 |                                                               | Compatible with pH range of 1-14                                                                                              |                                                            |           |



## Water Flow Rates

0.2 µm AseptiCap KSO, 10" Large Capsule Filters



**End Connection Type:** Q: Single Step ½" Hose Barb E: 1½" Sanitary Flange

## Ordering Information

AseptiCap KSO and AseptiCap KSO-γ

| Type                             |      | Size |      | Pore Size |      | Inlet/Outlet             |      | Radiation Sterilizable |      | Inline / T-line |      | Sterility     |      | Pack Size |      |
|----------------------------------|------|------|------|-----------|------|--------------------------|------|------------------------|------|-----------------|------|---------------|------|-----------|------|
|                                  | Code |      | Code |           | Code |                          | Code |                        | Code |                 | Code |               | Code |           | Code |
| AseptiCap KSO (0.45 µm Upstream) | LK0X | 5"   | 53   | 0.2 µm    | 01   | 1½" Sanitary Flange      | E    | Yes                    | R    | Inline          | X    | Non Sterile   | 1    | 1         | 01   |
| AseptiCap KSO (0.8 µm Upstream)  | LK05 | 10"  | 54   | 0.45 µm   | 02   | Single Step ½" Hose Barb | Q    | No                     | X    | T-line          | T    | EO Sterile    | 2    |           |      |
|                                  |      | 20"  | 55   |           |      | ¾" Sanitary Flange       | S    |                        |      |                 |      | Gamma Sterile | 3    |           |      |
|                                  |      | 30"  | 56   |           |      | 3/8" Hose Barb           | I    |                        |      |                 |      |               |      |           |      |
|                                  |      |      |      |           |      | 1" Hose Barb             | Z    |                        |      |                 |      |               |      |           |      |

**Example:**

|      |    |    |    |   |   |   |    |
|------|----|----|----|---|---|---|----|
| LK0X | 54 | 01 | EE | R | T | 1 | 01 |
|------|----|----|----|---|---|---|----|

\* Size 5" is available in In-line Capsule Filters Only

**Note:** Gamma Sterile filters cannot be Gamma Irradiated again

**Example for Non Sterile:** LK0X5402EERX101 **Example for Gamma Sterile:** LK0X5402EEXX301

**For End Connection availability and dimensions with different sizes refer Pages 89-90.**

## AseptiSure HS Mini Cartridge filters

**mdi** Polyethersulfone (PES) membrane mini cartridge filters type *AseptiSure HS* are high temperature resistant filtration devices. These are designed to withstand high pressure steam sterilization upto 135°C.

*AseptiSure HS* mini cartridge filters with Polyethersulfone membrane serial layers offer enhanced throughputs, thus ensuring better economics.

These are validated for key performance parameters such as retention efficiency, chemical compatibility, extractables, heat stability and flow rates.



**Microbiologically Validated  
as per ASTM F 838**

**Complies with  
USFDA 21 CFR 210.3 (b) (6)**

**Meets and Exceeds  
USFDA 21 CFR 177.1520**

### Specifications

| Construction                                                |                                                                                                                                         |                                                                              |                                                                           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Membrane                                                    | Hydrophilic PES                                                                                                                         |                                                                              |                                                                           |
| Support (Drainage) Layers                                   | Polyester                                                                                                                               |                                                                              |                                                                           |
| Plastic Parts                                               | Polypropylene                                                                                                                           |                                                                              |                                                                           |
| Final Filter Pore Size                                      | 0.1 µm                                                                                                                                  | 0.2 µm                                                                       | 0.45 µm                                                                   |
| Prefilter Pore Size                                         | 0.2 µm, 0.45 µm                                                                                                                         | 0.8 µm, 0.65 µm, 0.45 µm                                                     | 0.8 µm, 0.65 µm                                                           |
| Integrity Testing/Retention                                 |                                                                                                                                         |                                                                              |                                                                           |
| Bubble Point                                                | ≥ 26 psi (1.82 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) with 50% IPA<br>≥ 65 psi (4.56 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) with Water                                      | > 50psi (3.52Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) with Water                                 | > 30psi (2.11Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) with Water                              |
| Microbial Retention                                         | LRV >7 for <i>Acholeplasma laidlawii</i><br>(ATCC 23206) per cm <sup>2</sup>                                                            | LRV >7 for <i>Brevundimonas diminuta</i><br>(ATCC 19146) per cm <sup>2</sup> | LRV >7 for <i>Serratia marcescens</i><br>(ATCC 14756) per cm <sup>2</sup> |
| Size                                                        |                                                                                                                                         |                                                                              |                                                                           |
| Size                                                        | 2.5"                                                                                                                                    |                                                                              | 5"                                                                        |
| Effective Filtration Area (Nominal)                         | 1000 cm <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                                    |                                                                              | 2000 cm <sup>2</sup>                                                      |
| Operational                                                 |                                                                                                                                         |                                                                              |                                                                           |
| Water Flow Rate<br>for 0.2µm @ 0.70kg/cm <sup>2</sup> @27°C | 9 lpm                                                                                                                                   |                                                                              | 15 lpm                                                                    |
| Max. Operating Temperature                                  | 80 °C @ ≤ 2 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> (30 psi)                                                                                                 |                                                                              |                                                                           |
| Max. Differential Pressure                                  | 50 psi (3.5 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) @ 25 °C                                                                                                |                                                                              |                                                                           |
| Reverse Pressure                                            | ≤ 10 psi (0.7 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) @ 25 °C                                                                                              |                                                                              |                                                                           |
| Sterilization                                               | In-line steam sterilizable upto 135 °C for 30 minutes at a maximum differential pressure of 5 psi (0.35 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ), 25 cycles |                                                                              |                                                                           |
| pH Compatibility                                            | Compatible with pH range of 1-10                                                                                                        |                                                                              |                                                                           |

### Ordering Information

| Type                                |      | Size |      | Pore Size |      | Adapter |      | Elastomer                                                                                                   |      | Sterility   |      | Pack Size |      |
|-------------------------------------|------|------|------|-----------|------|---------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------|------|-----------|------|
|                                     | Code |      | Code |           | Code |         | Code |                                                                                                             | Code |             | Code |           | Code |
| AseptiSure HS<br>(0.2 µm Upstream)  | CPH1 | 2.5" | 50   | 0.1 µm    | 36   | 4463    | E0   | Silicone                                                                                                    | SS   | Non Sterile | 1    | 1         | 01   |
| AseptiSure HS<br>(0.45 µm Upstream) | CPHX | 5"   | 53   | 0.2 µm    | 01   | 4463B   | H0   | *G0 adapter is not available with elastomer. Please mention<br>XX in place of elastomer code while ordering |      |             |      |           |      |
| AseptiSure HS<br>(0.65 µm Upstream) | CPH3 |      |      | 0.45 µm   | 02   | 4440    | U0   |                                                                                                             |      |             |      |           |      |
| AseptiSure HS<br>(0.8 µm Upstream)  | CPH5 |      |      |           |      | Seal-K  | G0*  |                                                                                                             |      |             |      |           |      |
|                                     |      |      |      |           |      | Seal-O  | F0   |                                                                                                             |      |             |      |           |      |
|                                     |      |      |      |           |      | Seal-M  | J0   |                                                                                                             |      |             |      |           |      |

#### Example:

|      |    |    |    |    |   |    |
|------|----|----|----|----|---|----|
| CPHX | 50 | 01 | E0 | SS | 1 | 01 |
|------|----|----|----|----|---|----|

For Adapters and Elastomers availability refer Page 91.

# AseptiSure HS Standard Cartridge Filters

**AseptiSure HS** high temperature resistant, serial layer Polyethersulfone cartridge filters are designed to withstand high pressure differential upto 0.3 Kg/cm<sup>2</sup> (5 psi) at high steam sterilization temperatures of upto 135 °C.



**Microbially Validated  
as per ASTM F 838**

**Complies with  
USFDA 21 CFR 210.3 (b) (6)**

**Meets and Exceeds  
USFDA 21 CFR 177.1520**

## Specifications

| Construction                                                               |                                                                                                                                         |                                                                              |                                                                           |                       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Membrane                                                                   | Hydrophilic PES                                                                                                                         |                                                                              |                                                                           |                       |
| Support (Drainage) Layers                                                  | Polyester                                                                                                                               |                                                                              |                                                                           |                       |
| Plastic Parts                                                              | Polypropylene                                                                                                                           |                                                                              |                                                                           |                       |
| Final Filter Pore Size                                                     | 0.1 μm                                                                                                                                  | 0.2 μm                                                                       | 0.45 μm                                                                   |                       |
| Prefilter Pore Size                                                        | 0.2 μm, 0.45 μm                                                                                                                         | 0.8 μm, 0.65 μm, 0.45 μm                                                     |                                                                           | 0.8 μm, 0.65 μm       |
| Integrity Testing/Retention                                                |                                                                                                                                         |                                                                              |                                                                           |                       |
| Bubble Point                                                               | ≥ 26 psi (1.82 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) with 50% IPA<br>≥ 65 psi (4.56 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) with Water                                      | ≥ 50 psi (3.52 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )<br>with Water                            | ≥ 30 psi (2.11 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )<br>with Water                         |                       |
| Air Diffusion Flow<br>(10" Cartridge Filter)                               | ≤ 29 ml/min @ 50 psi (3.52 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )<br>with Water                                                                           | ≤ 30 ml/min @ 37 psi (2.6 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )<br>with Water                 | ≤ 35 ml/min @ 22 psi (1.54 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )<br>with Water             |                       |
| Microbial Retention                                                        | LRV >7 for <i>Acholeplasma laidlawii</i><br>(ATCC 23206) per cm <sup>2</sup>                                                            | LRV >7 for <i>Brevundimonas diminuta</i><br>(ATCC 19146) per cm <sup>2</sup> | LRV >7 for <i>Serratia marcescens</i><br>(ATCC 14756) per cm <sup>2</sup> |                       |
| Size                                                                       |                                                                                                                                         |                                                                              |                                                                           |                       |
| Size                                                                       | 5"                                                                                                                                      | 10"                                                                          | 20"                                                                       | 30"                   |
| Effective Filtration Area (Nominal)                                        | 3000 cm <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                                    | 6000 cm <sup>2</sup>                                                         | 12000 cm <sup>2</sup>                                                     | 18000 cm <sup>2</sup> |
| Operational                                                                |                                                                                                                                         |                                                                              |                                                                           |                       |
| Typical Water Flow Rates<br>(for 0.2μm @ 0.70 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> @ 27 °C ) | 25 lpm                                                                                                                                  | 45 lpm                                                                       | 81 lpm                                                                    | 113 lpm               |
| Max. Operating Temperature                                                 | 80 °C @ ≤ 30psi (2 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )                                                                                                 |                                                                              |                                                                           |                       |
| Max. Differential Pressure                                                 | 50 psi (3.5 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) @ 25 °C                                                                                                |                                                                              |                                                                           |                       |
| Reverse Pressure                                                           | ≤ 10 psi (0.7 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) @ 25 °C                                                                                              |                                                                              |                                                                           |                       |
| Sterilization                                                              | In-line steam sterilizable upto 135 °C for 30 minutes at a maximum differential pressure of 5 psi (0.35 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ), 25 cycles |                                                                              |                                                                           |                       |
| pH Compatibility                                                           | Compatible with pH range of 1-10                                                                                                        |                                                                              |                                                                           |                       |

## Ordering Information

| Type                                |      | Size |      | Pore Size |      | Adapter        |      | Elastomer                    |      | Sterility   |      | Pack Size |      |
|-------------------------------------|------|------|------|-----------|------|----------------|------|------------------------------|------|-------------|------|-----------|------|
|                                     | Code |      | Code |           | Code |                | Code |                              | Code |             | Code |           | Code |
| AseptiSure HS<br>(0.2 µm Upstream)  | CPH1 | 5"   | 53   | 0.1 µm    | 36   | 7P             | A0   | Silicone                     | SS   | Non Sterile | 1    | 1         | 01   |
| AseptiSure HS<br>(0.45 µm Upstream) | CPHX | 10"  | 54   | 0.2 µm    | 01   | 7P without fin | A1   | Viton                        | SV   |             |      |           |      |
| AseptiSure HS<br>(0.65 µm Upstream) | CPH3 | 20"  | 55   | 0.45 µm   | 02   | 28 with fin    | C0   | EPDM                         | SE   |             |      |           |      |
| AseptiSure HS<br>(0.8 µm Upstream)  | CPH5 | 30"  | 56   |           |      | 'O'            | D0   | FEP<br>Encapsulated<br>Viton | FV   |             |      |           |      |

### Example:

|      |    |    |    |    |   |    |
|------|----|----|----|----|---|----|
| CPHX | 54 | 01 | A0 | SS | 1 | 01 |
|------|----|----|----|----|---|----|

For Adapters and Elastomers availability refer Page 91.

## AseptiSure HSR Mini Cartridge Filter

**mdi** Polyethersulfone (PES) membrane mini cartridge filters type AseptiSure HSR are designed to withstand high pressure differential upto 0.3 Kg/cm<sup>2</sup> (5 psi) at high steam sterilization temperatures of upto 135 °C.

These filters with Polyethersulfone membrane and Polypropylene support layers offer pH compatibility from 1 to 14, and are thus ideal for use with acidic as well as alkaline solutions.

**mdi** AseptiSure HSR Mini Cartridge filters are validated for key performance parameters such as retention efficiency, chemical compatibility, extractables, heat stability and flow rates.



**Microbially Validated  
as per ASTM F 838**

**Complies with  
USFDA 21 CFR 210.3 (b) (6)**

**Meets and Exceeds  
USFDA 21 CFR 177.1520**

### Specifications

| Construction                                                              |                                                                                                                                         |                                                                              |                                                                           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Membrane                                                                  | Hydrophilic PES                                                                                                                         |                                                                              |                                                                           |
| Support (Drainage) Layers                                                 | Polypropylene                                                                                                                           |                                                                              |                                                                           |
| Plastic Parts                                                             | Polypropylene                                                                                                                           |                                                                              |                                                                           |
| Final Filter Pore Size                                                    | 0.1 µm                                                                                                                                  | 0.2 µm                                                                       | 0.45 µm                                                                   |
| Prefilter Pore Size                                                       | 0.2 µm, 0.45 µm                                                                                                                         | 0.8 µm, 0.65 µm, 0.45 µm                                                     | 0.8 µm, 0.65 µm                                                           |
| Integrity Testing/Retention                                               |                                                                                                                                         |                                                                              |                                                                           |
| Bubble Point                                                              | ≥ 26 psi (1.82 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) with 50% IPA<br>≥ 65 psi (4.56 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) with Water                                      | ≥ 50 psi (3.52 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )<br>with Water                            | ≥ 30 psi (2.11 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )<br>with Water                         |
| Microbial Retention                                                       | LRV >7 for <i>Acholeplasma laidlawii</i><br>(ATCC 23206) per cm <sup>2</sup>                                                            | LRV >7 for <i>Brevundimonas diminuta</i><br>(ATCC 19146) per cm <sup>2</sup> | LRV >7 for <i>Serratia marcescens</i><br>(ATCC 14756) per cm <sup>2</sup> |
| Size                                                                      |                                                                                                                                         |                                                                              |                                                                           |
| Size                                                                      | 2.5"                                                                                                                                    | 5"                                                                           |                                                                           |
| Effective Filtration Area (Nominal)                                       | 1000 cm <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                                    | 2000 cm <sup>2</sup>                                                         |                                                                           |
| Operational                                                               |                                                                                                                                         |                                                                              |                                                                           |
| Typical Water Flow Rates<br>(for 0.2µm @ 0.70 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> @ 27 °C) | 9 lpm                                                                                                                                   | 15 lpm                                                                       |                                                                           |
| Max. Operating Temperature                                                | 80 °C @ ≤ 30psi (2 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )                                                                                                 |                                                                              |                                                                           |
| Max. Differential Pressure                                                | 50 psi (3.5 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) @ 25 °C                                                                                                |                                                                              |                                                                           |
| Reverse Pressure                                                          | ≤ 10 psi (0.7 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) @ 25 °C                                                                                              |                                                                              |                                                                           |
| Sterilization                                                             | In-line steam sterilizable upto 135 °C for 30 minutes at a maximum differential pressure of 5 psi (0.35 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ), 25 cycles |                                                                              |                                                                           |
| pH Compatibility                                                          | Compatible with pH range of 1-14                                                                                                        |                                                                              |                                                                           |

### Ordering Information

| Type                                 |      | Size |      | Pore Size |      | Adapter |      | Elastomer                                                                                                   |      | Sterility   |      | Pack Size |      |
|--------------------------------------|------|------|------|-----------|------|---------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------|------|-----------|------|
|                                      | Code |      | Code |           | Code |         | Code |                                                                                                             | Code |             | Code |           | Code |
| AseptiSure HSR<br>(0.2 µm Upstream)  | CHR1 | 2.5" | 50   | 0.1 µm    | 36   | 4463    | E0   | Silicone                                                                                                    | SS   | Non Sterile | 1    | 1         | 01   |
| AseptiSure HSR<br>(0.45 µm Upstream) | CHRX | 5"   | 53   | 0.2 µm    | 01   | 4463B   | H0   | *G0 adapter is not available with elastomer. Please mention<br>XX in place of elastomer code while ordering |      |             |      |           |      |
| AseptiSure HSR<br>(0.65 µm Upstream) | CHR3 |      |      | 0.45 µm   | 02   | 4440    | U0   |                                                                                                             |      |             |      |           |      |
| AseptiSure HSR<br>(0.8 µm Upstream)  | CHR5 |      |      |           |      | Seal-K  | G0*  |                                                                                                             |      |             |      |           |      |
|                                      |      |      |      |           |      | Seal-O  | F0   |                                                                                                             |      |             |      |           |      |
|                                      |      |      |      |           |      | Seal-M  | J0   |                                                                                                             |      |             |      |           |      |

#### Example:

|      |    |    |    |    |   |    |
|------|----|----|----|----|---|----|
| CHRX | 53 | 01 | E0 | SS | 1 | 01 |
|------|----|----|----|----|---|----|

For Adapters and Elastomers availability refer Page 91.

## AseptiSure HSR Standard Cartridge Filters

**mdi** Polyethersulfone (PES) membrane cartridge filters type *AseptiSure HSR* are high temperature resistant filtration devices. These are designed to withstand high pressure differential at high steam sterilization temperature upto 135°C. These filters exhibit high mechanical stability, and wide chemical compatibility even with alkaline process fluids.

These filters come with Polyethersulfone membrane serial layers and Polypropylene support layers to offer 1-14 pH compatibility.

**mdi** *AseptiSure HSR* cartridge filters are validated for key performance parameters such as retention efficiency, chemical compatibility, extractables, heat stability and flow rates.



**Microbially Validated  
as per ASTM F 838**

**Complies with  
USFDA 21 CFR 210.3 (b) (6)**

**Meets and Exceeds  
USFDA 21 CFR 177.1520**

## Specifications

| Construction                                                   |                                                                                                                            |                                                                  |                                                               |                 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Membrane                                                       |                                                                                                                            | Hydrophilic PES                                                  |                                                               |                 |
| Support (Drainage) Layers                                      |                                                                                                                            | Polypropylene                                                    |                                                               |                 |
| Body and Core                                                  |                                                                                                                            | Polypropylene                                                    |                                                               |                 |
| Final Filter Pore Size                                         | 0.1 μm                                                                                                                     | 0.2 μm                                                           | 0.45 μm                                                       |                 |
| Prefilter Pore Size                                            | 0.2 μm, 0.45 μm                                                                                                            | 0.8 μm, 0.65 μm, 0.45 μm                                         |                                                               | 0.8 μm, 0.65 μm |
| Integrity Testing/Retention                                    |                                                                                                                            |                                                                  |                                                               |                 |
| Bubble Point                                                   | ≥ 26 psi (1.82 Kg/cm²) with 50% IPA<br>≥ 65 psi (4.56 Kg/cm²) with Water                                                   | ≥ 50 psi (3.52 Kg/cm²)<br>with Water                             | ≥ 30 psi (2.11 Kg/cm²)<br>with Water                          |                 |
| Air Diffusion Flow<br>(10" Cartridge Filter)                   | ≤ 29 ml/min @ 50 psi (3.52 Kg/cm²)<br>with Water                                                                           | ≤ 30 ml/min @ 37 psi (2.6 Kg/cm²)<br>with Water                  | ≤ 35 ml/min @ 22 psi (1.54 Kg/cm²)<br>with Water              |                 |
| Microbial Retention                                            | LRV >7 for <i>Acholeplasma laidlawii</i><br>(ATCC 23206) per cm²                                                           | LRV >7 for <i>Brevundimonas diminuta</i><br>(ATCC 19146) per cm² | LRV >7 for <i>Serratia marcescens</i><br>(ATCC 14756) per cm² |                 |
| Size                                                           |                                                                                                                            |                                                                  |                                                               |                 |
| Size                                                           | 5"                                                                                                                         | 10"                                                              | 20"                                                           | 30"             |
| Effective Filtration Area (Nominal)                            | 3000 cm²                                                                                                                   | 6000 cm²                                                         | 12000 cm²                                                     | 18000 cm²       |
| Operational                                                    |                                                                                                                            |                                                                  |                                                               |                 |
| Typical Water Flow Rates<br>(for 0.2μm @ 0.70 Kg/cm² @ 27 °C ) | 25 lpm                                                                                                                     | 45 lpm                                                           | 81 lpm                                                        | 113 lpm         |
| Max. Operating Temperature                                     | 80 °C @ ≤ 30 psi (2 Kg/cm² )                                                                                               |                                                                  |                                                               |                 |
| Max. Differential Pressure                                     | 50 psi (3.5 Kg/cm²) @ 25 °C                                                                                                |                                                                  |                                                               |                 |
| Reverse Pressure                                               | ≤ 10 psi (0.7 Kg/cm²) @ 25 °C                                                                                              |                                                                  |                                                               |                 |
| Sterilization                                                  | In-line steam sterilizable upto 135 °C for 30 minutes at a maximum differential pressure of 5 psi (0.35 Kg/cm²), 25 cycles |                                                                  |                                                               |                 |
| pH Compatibility                                               | Compatible with pH range of 1-14                                                                                           |                                                                  |                                                               |                 |

## Ordering Information

| Type                                        |      | Size |      | Pore Size |      | Adapter        |      | Elastomer                    |      | Sterility   |      | Pack Size |      |
|---------------------------------------------|------|------|------|-----------|------|----------------|------|------------------------------|------|-------------|------|-----------|------|
|                                             | Code |      | Code |           | Code |                | Code |                              | Code |             | Code |           | Code |
| <i>AseptiSure HSR</i><br>(0.2 µm Upstream)  | CHR1 | 5"   | 53   | 0.1 µm    | 36   | 7P             | A0   | Silicone                     | SS   | Non Sterile | 1    | 1         | 01   |
| <i>AseptiSure HSR</i><br>(0.45 µm Upstream) | CHRX | 10"  | 54   | 0.2 µm    | 01   | 7P without fin | A1   | Viton                        | SV   |             |      |           |      |
| <i>AseptiSure HSR</i><br>(0.65 µm Upstream) | CHR3 | 20"  | 55   | 0.45 µm   | 02   | 28 with fin    | C0   | EPDM                         | SE   |             |      |           |      |
| <i>AseptiSure HSR</i><br>(0.8 µm Upstream)  | CHR5 | 30"  | 56   |           |      | 'O'            | D0   | FEP<br>Encapsulated<br>Viton | FV   |             |      |           |      |

### Example:

|      |    |    |    |    |   |    |
|------|----|----|----|----|---|----|
| CHRX | 54 | 01 | A0 | SS | 1 | 01 |
|------|----|----|----|----|---|----|

**For Adapters and Elastomers availability refer Page 91.**

## AseptiSure KS Mini Cartridge filters

**mdi** Polyethersulfone (PES) membrane mini cartridge filters type *AseptiSure KS* are serial filtration devices with a larger pore size upstream PES membrane layer to protect the downstream final PES membrane layer from premature clogging and to give enhanced throughputs, thus resulting in better economics.

**mdi** *AseptiSure KS* filters are validated for key performance parameters such as retention efficiency, chemical compatibility, extractables, heat stability and flow rates. These are available in a variety of pore sizes to suit specific microfiltration needs in critical and specialized process applications.

**Microbially Validated  
as per ASTM F 838**

**Complies with  
USFDA 21 CFR 210.3 (b) (6)**

**Meets and Exceeds  
USFDA 21 CFR 177.1520**



### Specifications

| Construction                                                |                                                                                                                                       |                                                                              |                                                                           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Membrane                                                    | Hydrophilic PES                                                                                                                       |                                                                              |                                                                           |
| Support (Drainage) Layers                                   | Polyester                                                                                                                             |                                                                              |                                                                           |
| Plastic Parts                                               | Polypropylene                                                                                                                         |                                                                              |                                                                           |
| Final Filter Pore Size                                      | 0.1 µm                                                                                                                                | 0.2 µm                                                                       | 0.45 µm                                                                   |
| Prefilter Pore Size                                         | 0.2 µm, 0.45 µm                                                                                                                       | 0.8 µm, 0.65 µm, 0.45 µm                                                     | 0.8 µm, 0.65 µm                                                           |
| Integrity Testing/Retention                                 |                                                                                                                                       |                                                                              |                                                                           |
| Bubble Point                                                | ≥ 26 psi (1.82 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) with 50% IPA<br>≥ 65 psi (4.56 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) with Water                                    | > 50 psi (3.52Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) with Water                                | > 30 psi (2.11Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) with Water                             |
| Microbial Retention                                         | LRV >7 for <i>Acholeplasma laidlawii</i><br>(ATCC 23206) per cm <sup>2</sup>                                                          | LRV >7 for <i>Brevundimonas diminuta</i><br>(ATCC 19146) per cm <sup>2</sup> | LRV >7 for <i>Serratia marcescens</i><br>(ATCC 14756) per cm <sup>2</sup> |
| Size                                                        |                                                                                                                                       |                                                                              |                                                                           |
| Size                                                        | 2.5"                                                                                                                                  | 5"                                                                           |                                                                           |
| Effective Filtration Area (Nominal)                         | 1000 cm <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                                  | 2000 cm <sup>2</sup>                                                         |                                                                           |
| Operational                                                 |                                                                                                                                       |                                                                              |                                                                           |
| Water Flow Rate<br>for 0.2µm @ 0.70kg/cm <sup>2</sup> @27°C | 9 lpm                                                                                                                                 | 15 lpm                                                                       |                                                                           |
| Max. Operating Temperature                                  | 80 °C @ ≤ 2 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> (30 psi)                                                                                               |                                                                              |                                                                           |
| Max. Differential Pressure                                  | 50 psi (3.5 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) @ 25 °C                                                                                              |                                                                              |                                                                           |
| Reverse Pressure                                            | ≤ 10 psi (0.7 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) @ 25 °C                                                                                            |                                                                              |                                                                           |
| Sterilization                                               | In-line steam sterilizable at 121°C for 30 minutes at a maximum differential pressure of 3 psi (0.21 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) , 25 cycles |                                                                              |                                                                           |
| pH Compatibility                                            | Compatible with pH range of 1-10                                                                                                      |                                                                              |                                                                           |

### Ordering Information

| Type                                       |      | Size |      | Pore Size |      | Adapter |      | Elastomer                                                                                                |      | Sterility   |      | Pack Size |      |
|--------------------------------------------|------|------|------|-----------|------|---------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------|------|-----------|------|
|                                            | Code |      | Code |           | Code |         | Code |                                                                                                          | Code |             | Code |           | Code |
| <i>AseptiSure KS</i><br>(0.2 µm Upstream)  | CPK1 | 2.5" | 50   | 0.1 µm    | 36   | 4463    | E0   | Silicone                                                                                                 | SS   | Non Sterile | 1    | 1         | 01   |
| <i>AseptiSure KS</i><br>(0.45 µm Upstream) | CPKX | 5"   | 53   | 0.2 µm    | 01   | 4463B   | H0   | *G0 adapter is not available with elastomer. Please mention XX in place of elastomer code while ordering |      |             |      |           |      |
| <i>AseptiSure KS</i><br>(0.65 µm Upstream) | CPK3 |      |      | 0.45 µm   | 02   | 4440    | U0   |                                                                                                          |      |             |      |           |      |
| <i>AseptiSure KS</i><br>(0.8 µm Upstream)  | CPK5 |      |      |           |      | Seal-K  | G0*  |                                                                                                          |      |             |      |           |      |
|                                            |      |      |      |           |      | Seal-O  | F0   |                                                                                                          |      |             |      |           |      |
|                                            |      |      |      |           |      | Seal-M  | J0   |                                                                                                          |      |             |      |           |      |

#### Example:

|      |    |    |    |    |   |    |
|------|----|----|----|----|---|----|
| CPKX | 50 | 01 | E0 | SS | 1 | 01 |
|------|----|----|----|----|---|----|

For Adapters and Elastomers availability refer Page 91.



# AseptiSure KS Standard Cartridge Filters

**AseptiSure KS** serial filtration Polyethersulfone cartridge filters incorporate a large pore size upstream membrane layer to protect the downstream terminal filtration membrane layer.



**Microbially Validated  
as per ASTM F 838**

**Complies with  
USFDA 21 CFR 210.3 (b) (6)**

**Meets and Exceeds  
USFDA 21 CFR 177.1520**

## Specifications

| Construction                                                               |                                                                                                                                        |                                                                              |                                                                           |                       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Membrane                                                                   | Hydrophilic PES                                                                                                                        |                                                                              |                                                                           |                       |
| Support (Drainage) Layers                                                  | Polyester                                                                                                                              |                                                                              |                                                                           |                       |
| Plastic Parts                                                              | Polypropylene                                                                                                                          |                                                                              |                                                                           |                       |
| Final Filter Pore Size                                                     | 0.1 μm                                                                                                                                 | 0.2 μm                                                                       | 0.45 μm                                                                   |                       |
| Prefilter Pore Size                                                        | 0.2 μm, 0.45 μm                                                                                                                        | 0.8 μm, 0.65 μm, 0.45 μm                                                     |                                                                           | 0.8 μm, 0.65 μm       |
| Integrity Testing/Retention                                                |                                                                                                                                        |                                                                              |                                                                           |                       |
| Bubble Point                                                               | ≥ 26 psi (1.82 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) with 50% IPA<br>≥ 65 psi (4.56 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) with Water                                     | ≥ 50 psi (3.52 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )<br>with Water                            | ≥ 30 psi (2.11 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )<br>with Water                         |                       |
| Air Diffusion Flow<br>(10" Cartridge Filter)                               | ≤ 29 ml/min @ 50 psi (3.52 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )<br>with Water                                                                          | ≤ 30 ml/min @ 37 psi (2.6 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )<br>with Water                 | ≤ 35 ml/min @ 22 psi (1.54 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )<br>with Water             |                       |
| Microbial Retention                                                        | LRV >7 for <i>Acholeplasma laidlawii</i><br>(ATCC 23206) per cm <sup>2</sup>                                                           | LRV >7 for <i>Brevundimonas diminuta</i><br>(ATCC 19146) per cm <sup>2</sup> | LRV >7 for <i>Serratia marcescens</i><br>(ATCC 14756) per cm <sup>2</sup> |                       |
| Size                                                                       |                                                                                                                                        |                                                                              |                                                                           |                       |
| Size                                                                       | 5"                                                                                                                                     | 10"                                                                          | 20"                                                                       | 30"                   |
| Effective Filtration Area (Nominal)                                        | 3000 cm <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                                   | 6000 cm <sup>2</sup>                                                         | 12000 cm <sup>2</sup>                                                     | 18000 cm <sup>2</sup> |
| Operational                                                                |                                                                                                                                        |                                                                              |                                                                           |                       |
| Typical Water Flow Rates<br>(for 0.2μm @ 0.70 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> @ 27 °C ) | 25 lpm                                                                                                                                 | 45 lpm                                                                       | 81 lpm                                                                    | 113 lpm               |
| Max. Operating Temperature                                                 | 80 °C @ ≤ 30 psi (2 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )                                                                                               |                                                                              |                                                                           |                       |
| Max. Differential Pressure                                                 | 50 psi (3.5 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) @ 25 °C                                                                                               |                                                                              |                                                                           |                       |
| Reverse Pressure                                                           | ≤ 10 psi (0.7 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) @ 25 °C                                                                                             |                                                                              |                                                                           |                       |
| Sterilization                                                              | In-line steam sterilizable at 121 °C for 30 minutes at a maximum differential pressure of 3 psi (0.21 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) , 25 cycles |                                                                              |                                                                           |                       |
| pH Compatibility                                                           | Compatible with pH range of 1-10                                                                                                       |                                                                              |                                                                           |                       |

## Ordering Information

| Type                                |      | Size |      | Pore Size |      | Adapter        |      | Elastomer                    |      | Sterility   |      | Pack Size |      |
|-------------------------------------|------|------|------|-----------|------|----------------|------|------------------------------|------|-------------|------|-----------|------|
|                                     | Code |      | Code |           | Code |                | Code |                              | Code |             | Code |           | Code |
| AseptiSure KS<br>(0.2 µm Upstream)  | CPK1 | 5"   | 53   | 0.1 µm    | 36   | 7P             | A0   | Silicone                     | SS   | Non Sterile | 1    | 1         | 01   |
| AseptiSure KS<br>(0.45 µm Upstream) | CPKX | 10"  | 54   | 0.2 µm    | 01   | 7P without fin | A1   | Viton                        | SV   |             |      |           |      |
| AseptiSure KS<br>(0.65 µm Upstream) | CPK3 | 20"  | 55   | 0.45 µm   | 02   | 28 with fin    | C0   | EPDM                         | SE   |             |      |           |      |
| AseptiSure KS<br>(0.8 µm Upstream)  | CPK5 | 30"  | 56   |           |      | 'O'            | D0   | FEP<br>Encapsulated<br>Viton | FV   |             |      |           |      |

### Example:

|      |    |    |    |    |   |    |
|------|----|----|----|----|---|----|
| CPKX | 53 | 01 | E0 | SS | 1 | 01 |
|------|----|----|----|----|---|----|

**For Adapters and Elastomers availability refer Page 91.**

# Filters for Sterilization of Liquids:

## PVDF Membrane Filters

**mdi** produces a wide range of Gamma sterilizable and steam sterilizable Hydrophilic PVDF membrane capsule and cartridge filters to meet filtration requirements of biopharmaceutical and pharmaceutical processing.

These filters meet key process requirements such as high retention efficiency, very high protein recoveries, extremely low extractables, high throughputs, wide chemical compatibility etc.

### Applications

#### Sterile Filtration of:

- Antibodies
- Protein Solutions
- Buffers
- Cell culture media
- Small volume parenterals
- Vaccine concentrates

#### Types Available

|                                                                 |                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Gamma Sterilizable Capsule Filters                              | <i>AseptiCap WS -γ</i> |
| Autoclavable Capsule Filters                                    | <i>AseptiCap WS</i>    |
| High Temperature Resistant Steam Sterilizable Cartridge Filters | <i>AseptiSure WS</i>   |

### Quality Assurance

These filter devices are manufactured in Class 10,000 clean rooms under ISO 9001 : 2015 certified quality management systems and are validated to meet compendia and regulatory requirements.

| Assurance                          |                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Toxicity</b>                    | Passes Biological Reactivity Test, In Vivo, as per USP <88> for Class VI plastics                                                                      |
| <b>Cytotoxicity</b>                | Passes Biological Reactivity Test, In Vitro, as per USP <87> for Cytotoxicity                                                                          |
| <b>Bioburden</b>                   | Bioburden level is < 1000 cfu/filter device as per ISO 11737-1: 2018                                                                                   |
| <b>Bacterial Endotoxin</b>         | Aqueous extracts exhibit < 0.25 EU/ml as established by Limulus Amebocyte Lysate (LAL) Test as per USP <85>                                            |
| <b>Non Fiber Releasing</b>         | Passes test as per USP and comply with USFDA 21 CFR Part 210.3 (b)(6) for fiber release                                                                |
| <b>Extractables with WFI</b>       | Passes test as per USP <661>                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Oxidizable Substances</b>       | Passes test as per USP <1231>                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Particle Shedding</b>           | Passes test as per USP <788> for particulate matter in injections                                                                                      |
| <b>TOC/Conductivity at 25 °C</b>   | Meets the WFI requirements of USP <643> for Total Organic Carbon and USP <645> for Water Conductivity after a specified volume of purified water flush |
| <b>Indirect Food Additive</b>      | All Polypropylene components meet the FDA Indirect Food Additive requirements cited in 21 CFR 177.1520                                                 |
| <b>Good Manufacturing Practice</b> | These products are manufactured in a facility which adheres to Good Manufacturing Practices                                                            |

## Filter Selection Chart

| Application Area                                        | Key Application Requirements                                         | Gamma Sterilizable Capsule Filters                            | Steam Sterilizable                                         |                                                                                |
|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                         |                                                                      |                                                               | Capsule Filters                                            | Cartridge Filters                                                              |
| Biopharmaceuticals                                      |                                                                      |                                                               |                                                            |                                                                                |
| Media preparation                                       | - Mycoplasma removal (in case of mammalian Cell Culture)             | <i>AseptiCap WS</i> -γ<br>0.1 μm PVDF Membrane Capsule Filter | <i>AseptiCap WS</i><br>0.1 μm PVDF Membrane Capsule Filter | <i>AseptiSure WS</i><br>0.1 μm High Temperature PVDF Membrane Cartridge Filter |
|                                                         | - Microbial retention (in case of microbial Fermentation)            | <i>AseptiCap WS</i> -γ<br>0.2 μm PVDF Membrane Capsule Filter | <i>AseptiCap WS</i><br>0.2 μm PVDF Membrane Capsule Filter | <i>AseptiSure WS</i><br>0.2 μm High Temperature PVDF Membrane Cartridge Filter |
| Sterile filtration of vaccines and therapeutic proteins | - Absolute retention<br>- Low protein binding<br>- Low holdup volume | <i>AseptiCap WS</i> -γ<br>0.2 μm PVDF Membrane Capsule Filter | <i>AseptiCap WS</i><br>0.2 μm PVDF Membrane Capsule Filter | –                                                                              |

# AseptiCap WS Inline Capsule Filters (25 mm and 50 mm)

These are low protein binding hydrophilic PVDF gamma sterilizable membrane inline capsule filters, designed for sterile filtration of very small fluid volumes in formulation and process development labs.

**Radiation Sterilizable:** AseptiCap WS-γ

**Autoclavable:** AseptiCap WS



**Microbiologically Validated  
as per ASTM F 838**

**Complies with  
USFDA 21 CFR 210.3 (b) (6)**

**Meets and Exceeds  
USFDA 21 CFR 177.1520**

## Specifications

| Construction                        |                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                             |                                                                           |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Membrane                            |                                                                                                    | Hydrophilic PVDF                                                                                                            |                                                                           |
| Plastic Parts                       |                                                                                                    | Polypropylene                                                                                                               |                                                                           |
| Final Filter Pore Size              | 0.1 μm                                                                                             | 0.2 μm                                                                                                                      | 0.45 μm                                                                   |
| Prefilter Pore Size                 | 0.2 μm and 0.45 μm                                                                                 | 0.8 μm and 0.45 μm                                                                                                          | 0.8 μm                                                                    |
| Integrity Testing/Retention         |                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                             |                                                                           |
| Bubble Point                        | ≥ 28 psi (1.96 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) with 50% IPA<br>≥ 70 psi (4.92 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) with Water | ≥ 50 psi (3.52 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )<br>with Water                                                                           | ≥ 30 psi (2.11 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )<br>with Water                         |
| Microbial Retention                 | LRV >7 for <i>Acholeplasma laidlawii</i><br>(ATCC 23206) per cm <sup>2</sup>                       | LRV >7 for <i>Brevundimonas diminuta</i><br>(ATCC 19146) per cm <sup>2</sup>                                                | LRV >7 for <i>Serratia marcescens</i><br>(ATCC 14756) per cm <sup>2</sup> |
| Size                                |                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                             |                                                                           |
| Size                                | 25 mm                                                                                              |                                                                                                                             | 50 mm                                                                     |
| Effective Filtration Area (Nominal) | 5 cm <sup>2</sup>                                                                                  |                                                                                                                             | 20 cm <sup>2</sup>                                                        |
| Operational                         |                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                             |                                                                           |
| Max. Operating Temperature          | 55 °C                                                                                              |                                                                                                                             | 60 °C                                                                     |
| Max. Differential Pressure          | 75 Psi (5 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) @ 25 °C                                                             |                                                                                                                             | 42 Psi (3 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) @ 30 °C                                    |
| Hold-up Volume(with air purge)      | <50 μL                                                                                             |                                                                                                                             | <200 μL                                                                   |
| Burst Pressure                      | > 14 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup>                                                                            |                                                                                                                             | > 8 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup>                                                    |
| Sterilization                       | By Irradiation                                                                                     | <b>AseptiCap WS-γ:</b> Gamma Irradiatable up to 50 kGy. These filters should not be autoclaved or in-line steam sterilized. |                                                                           |
|                                     | By Gas                                                                                             | <b>AseptiCap WS:</b> Sterilizable by Ethylene Oxide                                                                         |                                                                           |
|                                     | By Autoclave                                                                                       | <b>AseptiCap WS:</b> Autoclavable at 125°C for 30 minutes, 2 cycles<br><b>These cannot be In-line steam sterilized</b>      |                                                                           |
| Shelf Life                          | 2 years after gamma sterilization<br>3 years after Ethylene Oxide sterilization                    |                                                                                                                             |                                                                           |

## Ordering Information

AseptiCap WS and AseptiCap WS-γ, 25 mm

| Type                               |      | Size  |      | Pore Size |      | Inlet/Outlet     |      | Radiation Sterilizable |      | X | Sterility     |      | Pack Size |      |
|------------------------------------|------|-------|------|-----------|------|------------------|------|------------------------|------|---|---------------|------|-----------|------|
|                                    | Code | Dia   | Code |           | Code |                  | Code |                        | Code |   |               | Code |           | Code |
| AseptiCap WS<br>(0.2 μm Upstream)  | IWS1 | 25 mm | 06   | 0.1 μm    | 36   | Female Luer Lock | M    | Yes                    | R    |   | Non Sterile   | 1    | 100       | 04   |
| AseptiCap WS<br>(0.45 μm Upstream) | IWSX |       |      | 0.2 μm    | 01   | Male Luer Slip   | N    | No                     | X    |   | EO Sterile    | 2    |           |      |
| AseptiCap WS<br>(0.8 μm Upstream)  | IWS5 |       |      | 0.45 μm   | 02   | 1/8" Hose Barb   | H    |                        |      |   | Gamma Sterile | 3    |           |      |
|                                    |      |       |      |           |      | 1/4" Hose Barb   | B    |                        |      |   |               |      |           |      |

### Example

|      |    |    |    |   |   |   |    |
|------|----|----|----|---|---|---|----|
| IWSX | 06 | 01 | MN | R | X | 1 | 04 |
|------|----|----|----|---|---|---|----|

AseptiCap WS and AseptiCap WS-γ, 50 mm

| Type                               |      | Size  |      | Pore Size |      | Inlet/Outlet         |      | Radiation Sterilizable |      | X | Sterility     |      | Pack Size |      |
|------------------------------------|------|-------|------|-----------|------|----------------------|------|------------------------|------|---|---------------|------|-----------|------|
|                                    | Code | Dia   | Code |           | Code |                      | Code |                        | Code |   |               | Code |           | Code |
| AseptiCap WS<br>(0.2 μm Upstream)  | VWS1 | 50 mm | 10   | 0.1 μm    | 36   | 1/4" SHB             | B    | Yes                    | R    |   | Non Sterile   | 1    | 10        | 02   |
| AseptiCap WS<br>(0.45 μm Upstream) | VWSX |       |      | 0.2 μm    | 01   | 3/4" Sanitary Flange | S    | No                     | X    |   | EO Sterile    | 2    |           |      |
| AseptiCap WS<br>(0.8 μm Upstream)  | VWS5 |       |      | 0.45 μm   | 02   |                      |      |                        |      |   | Gamma Sterile | 3    |           |      |

### Example

|      |    |    |    |   |   |   |    |
|------|----|----|----|---|---|---|----|
| VWSX | 10 | 36 | BS | X | X | 1 | 02 |
|------|----|----|----|---|---|---|----|

**Note:** Gamma Sterile filters cannot be Gamma Irradiated again

**Example for Non Sterile:** VWSX1036BBRX102    **Example for Gamma Sterile:** VWSX1036BBXX302

**For End Connection availability and dimensions with different sizes refer Pages 89-90.**

# AseptiCap WS Small Capsule Filters (1", 2", 5", 8")

**mdi** AseptiCap WS are low protein binding hydrophilic PVDF membrane capsule filters offering serial filtration incorporating a larger pore size upstream membrane to protect the downstream membrane for enhanced throughput.

These capsule filters are validated to meet compendia and regulatory requirements and are well characterized. They meet key process requirements such as absolute retention efficiency, extremely low extractables, high throughputs, wide chemical compatibility and other important characteristics.

**Radiation Sterilizable** : AseptiCap WS- $\gamma$

**Autoclavable** : AseptiCap WS

**Microbially Validated  
as per ASTM F 838**

**Complies with  
USFDA 21 CFR 210.3 (b) (6)**

**Meets and Exceeds  
USFDA 21 CFR 177.1520**

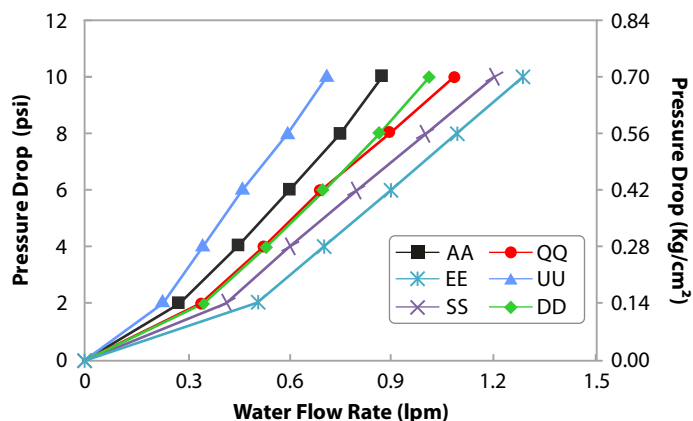


## Specifications

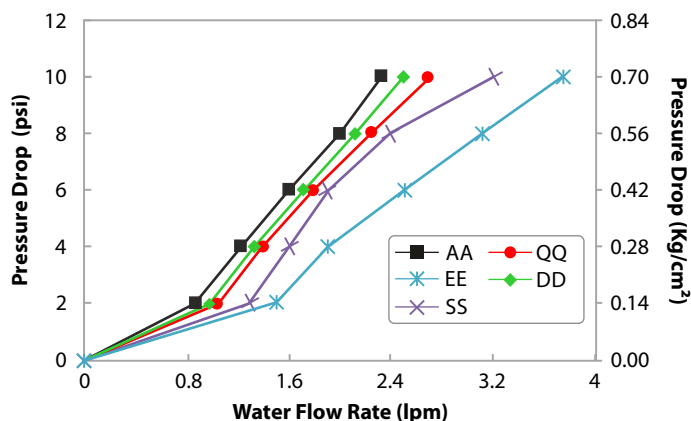
| Construction                        |                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                              |                                                                           |                      |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Membrane                            |                                                                                                    | Hydrophilic PVDF                                                                                                             |                                                                           |                      |
| Support (Drainage) Layers           |                                                                                                    | Polyester                                                                                                                    |                                                                           |                      |
| Plastic Parts                       |                                                                                                    | Polypropylene                                                                                                                |                                                                           |                      |
| Final Filter Pore Size              | 0.1 μm                                                                                             | 0.2 μm                                                                                                                       | 0.45 μm                                                                   |                      |
| Prefilter Pore Size                 | 0.2 μm, 0.45 μm                                                                                    | 0.8 μm and 0.45 μm                                                                                                           |                                                                           | 0.8 μm               |
| Integrity Testing/Retention         |                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                              |                                                                           |                      |
| Bubble Point                        | ≥ 28 psi (1.96 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) with 50% IPA<br>≥ 70 psi (4.92 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) with Water | ≥ 50 psi (3.52 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )<br>with Water                                                                            | ≥ 30 psi (2.11 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )<br>with Water                         |                      |
| Microbial Retention                 | LRV >7 for <i>Acholeplasma laidlawii</i><br>(ATCC 23206) per cm <sup>2</sup>                       | LRV >7 for <i>Brevundimonas diminuta</i><br>(ATCC 19146) per cm <sup>2</sup>                                                 | LRV >7 for <i>Serratia marcescens</i><br>(ATCC 14756) per cm <sup>2</sup> |                      |
| Size                                |                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                              |                                                                           |                      |
| Size                                | 1"                                                                                                 | 2"                                                                                                                           | 5"                                                                        | 8"                   |
| Effective Filtration Area (Nominal) | 250 cm <sup>2</sup>                                                                                | 500 cm <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                          | 1000 cm <sup>2</sup>                                                      | 2000 cm <sup>2</sup> |
| Vent and Drain                      |                                                                                                    | ¼ " Hose Barb with Platinum Cured Silicone 'O' ring                                                                          |                                                                           |                      |
| Operational                         |                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                              |                                                                           |                      |
| Max. Operating Temperature          |                                                                                                    | 80 °C @ ≤ 30 psi (2 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )                                                                                     |                                                                           |                      |
| Max. Differential Pressure          |                                                                                                    | 60 psi (4 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) @ 30 °C                                                                                       |                                                                           |                      |
| Sterilization                       | By Irradiation                                                                                     | <b>AseptiCap WS</b> -γ: Gamma Irradiatable up to 50 kGy. These filters should not be autoclaved or in-line steam sterilized. |                                                                           |                      |
|                                     | By Gas                                                                                             | <b>AseptiCap WS</b> : Sterilizable by Ethylene Oxide                                                                         |                                                                           |                      |
|                                     | By Autoclave                                                                                       | <b>AseptiCap WS</b> : Autoclavable at 125°C for 30 minutes, 2 cycles                                                         |                                                                           |                      |
|                                     |                                                                                                    | <b>These cannot be In-line steam sterilized</b>                                                                              |                                                                           |                      |
| Shelf Life                          |                                                                                                    | 2 years after gamma sterilization<br>3 years after Ethylene Oxide sterilization                                              |                                                                           |                      |

## Water Flow Rates

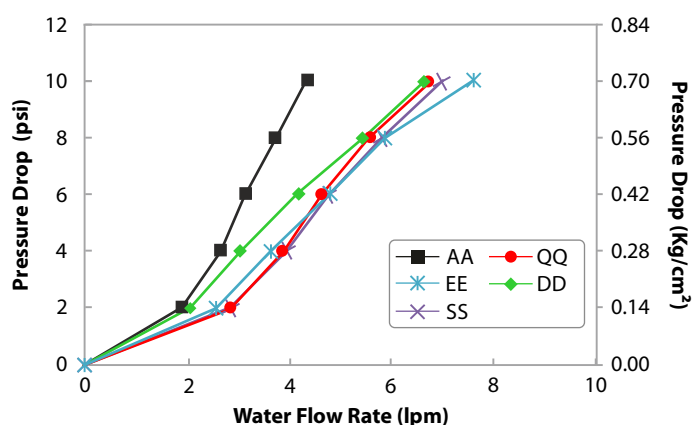
0.2 µm AseptiCap WS, 1" Capsule Filters



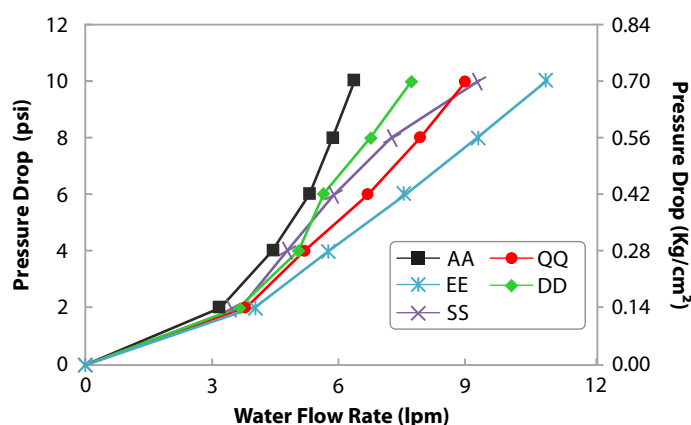
0.2 µm AseptiCap WS, 2" Capsule Filters



0.2 µm AseptiCap WS, 5" Capsule Filters



0.2 µm AseptiCap WS, 8" Capsule Filters



### End Connection Type:

**A:** ¼" Stepped Hose Barb    **D:** ½" Hose Barb    **E:** 1½" Sanitary Flange    **J:** Quick Connector    **U:** Female Luer Lock    **Q:** Single Step ½" Hose Barb  
**S:** ¾" Sanitary Flange

### Ordering Information

AseptiCap WS and AseptiCap WS-γ

| Type                            |      | Size |      | Pore Size |      | Inlet/Outlet             |      | Radiation Sterilizable |      | Bell    |      | Sterility     |      | Pack Size |      |
|---------------------------------|------|------|------|-----------|------|--------------------------|------|------------------------|------|---------|------|---------------|------|-----------|------|
|                                 | Code |      | Code |           | Code |                          | Code |                        | Code |         | Code |               | Code |           | Code |
| AseptiCap WS (0.2 µm Upstream)  | DWS1 | 1"   | 51   | 0.1 µm    | 36   | ¼" SHB                   | A    | Yes                    | R    | Yes     | B    | Non Sterile   | 1    | 1         | 01   |
| AseptiCap WS (0.45 µm Upstream) | DWSX | 2"   | 52   | 0.2 µm    | 01   | ¼" MNPT                  | B    | No*                    | X    | No Bell | X    | EO Sterile    | 2    |           |      |
| AseptiCap WS (0.8 µm Upstream)  | DWS5 | 5"   | 53   | 0.45 µm   | 02   | ½" MNPT                  | C    |                        |      |         |      | Gamma Sterile | 3    |           |      |
|                                 |      | 8"   | 57   |           |      | ½" Hose Barb             | D    |                        |      |         |      |               |      |           |      |
|                                 |      |      |      |           |      | 1½" Sanitary Flange      | E    |                        |      |         |      |               |      |           |      |
|                                 |      |      |      |           |      | ¾" Sanitary Flange       | S    |                        |      |         |      |               |      |           |      |
|                                 |      |      |      |           |      | Quick Connector          | J    |                        |      |         |      |               |      |           |      |
|                                 |      |      |      |           |      | Single Step ½" Hose Barb | Q    |                        |      |         |      |               |      |           |      |
|                                 |      |      |      |           |      | Female Luer Lock         | U    |                        |      |         |      |               |      |           |      |
|                                 |      |      |      |           |      | Male Luer Slip           | W    |                        |      |         |      |               |      |           |      |
|                                 |      |      |      |           |      | ⅜" Hose Barb             | N    |                        |      |         |      |               |      |           |      |
|                                 |      |      |      |           |      | ⅝" Hose Barb             | I    |                        |      |         |      |               |      |           |      |

Example:

|      |    |    |    |   |   |   |    |
|------|----|----|----|---|---|---|----|
| DWSX | 57 | 36 | DD | R | X | 1 | 01 |
|------|----|----|----|---|---|---|----|

\*Gamma Sterile filters cannot be Gamma Irradiated again

Example for Non Sterile: DWSX5136DDRX101    Example for Gamma Sterile: DWSX5136DDXX301

For End Connection, bell availability and dimensions with different sizes refer Pages 89-90.



# AseptiCap WS Large Capsule Filters (5", 10", 20", 30")

**mdi** AseptiCap WS are low protein binding hydrophilic PVDF membrane capsule filters offering serial filtration incorporating a larger pore size upstream membrane to protect the downstream membrane for enhanced throughput.

These capsule filters are validated to meet compendia and regulatory requirements and are well characterized. They meet key process requirements such as absolute retention efficiency, extremely low extractables, high throughputs, wide chemical compatibility and other important characteristics.

**Radiation Sterilizable** : AseptiCap WS-γ

**Autoclavable** : AseptiCap WS



**Microbially Validated  
as per ASTM F 838**

**Complies with  
USFDA 21 CFR 210.3 (b) (6)**

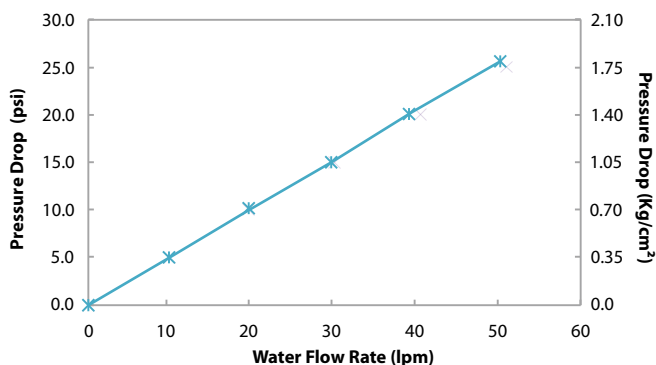
**Meets and Exceeds  
USFDA 21 CFR 177.1520**

## Specifications

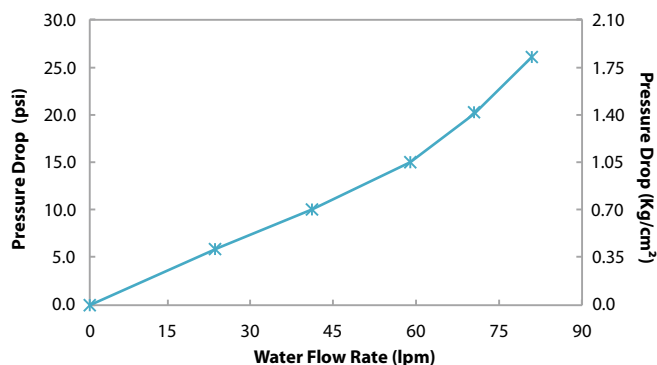
| Construction                                    |                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                              |                                                                        |                       |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Membrane                                        |                                                                                                    | Hydrophilic PVDF                                                                                                             |                                                                        |                       |
| Support (Drainage) Layers                       |                                                                                                    | Polyester                                                                                                                    |                                                                        |                       |
| Plastic Parts                                   |                                                                                                    | Polypropylene                                                                                                                |                                                                        |                       |
| Final Filter Pore Size                          | 0.1 μm                                                                                             | 0.2 μm                                                                                                                       | 0.45 μm                                                                |                       |
| Prefilter Pore Size                             | 0.2 μm, 0.45 μm                                                                                    | 0.8 μm and 0.45 μm                                                                                                           |                                                                        | 0.8 μm                |
| Integrity Testing/Retention                     |                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                              |                                                                        |                       |
| Bubble Point                                    | ≥ 28 psi (1.96 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) with 50% IPA<br>≥ 70 psi (4.92 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) with Water | ≥ 50 psi (3.52 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )<br>with Water                                                                            | ≥ 30 psi (2.11 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )<br>with Water                      |                       |
| Max. Air Diffusion Flow for 10" Capsule Filters | ≤ 30 ml/min @ 50 psi (3.52 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )<br>with Water                                      | ≤ 30 ml/min @ 37 psi (2.6 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )<br>with Water                                                                 | ≤ 30 ml/min @ 22 psi (1.54 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )<br>with Water          |                       |
| Microbial Retention                             | LRV >7 for <i>Acholeplasma laidlawii</i> (ATCC 23206) per cm <sup>2</sup>                          | LRV >7 for <i>Brevundimonas diminuta</i> (ATCC 19146) per cm <sup>2</sup>                                                    | LRV >7 for <i>Serratia marcescens</i> (ATCC 14756) per cm <sup>2</sup> |                       |
| Size                                            |                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                              |                                                                        |                       |
| Size                                            | 5"                                                                                                 | 10"                                                                                                                          | 20"                                                                    | 30"                   |
| Effective Filtration Area (Nominal)             | 3000 cm <sup>2</sup>                                                                               | 6000 cm <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                         | 12000 cm <sup>2</sup>                                                  | 18000 cm <sup>2</sup> |
| Vent and Drain                                  |                                                                                                    | ¼" Hose Barb with platinum cured Silicone 'O' ring                                                                           |                                                                        |                       |
| Operational                                     |                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                              |                                                                        |                       |
| Max. Operating Temperature                      |                                                                                                    | 80 °C @ ≤ 30 psi (2 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )                                                                                     |                                                                        |                       |
| Max. Differential Pressure                      |                                                                                                    | 60 psi (4 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) @ 30 °C                                                                                       |                                                                        |                       |
| Sterilization                                   | By Irradiation                                                                                     | <b>AseptiCap WS</b> -γ: Gamma Irradiatable up to 50 kGy. These filters should not be autoclaved or in-line steam sterilized. |                                                                        |                       |
|                                                 | By Gas                                                                                             | <b>AseptiCap WS</b> : Sterilizable by Ethylene Oxide                                                                         |                                                                        |                       |
|                                                 | By Autoclave                                                                                       | <b>AseptiCap WS</b> : Autoclavable at 125°C for 30 minutes, 2 cycles<br><b>These cannot be In-line steam sterilized</b>      |                                                                        |                       |
| Shelf Life                                      |                                                                                                    | 2 years after gamma sterilization<br>3 years after Ethylene Oxide sterilization                                              |                                                                        |                       |

## Water Flow Rates

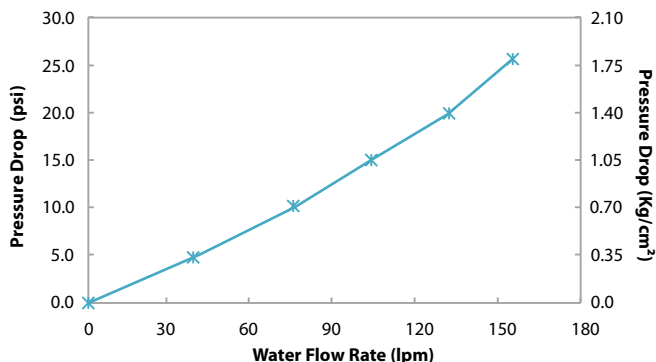
0.2 µm AseptiCap WS, 5" Large Capsule Filters



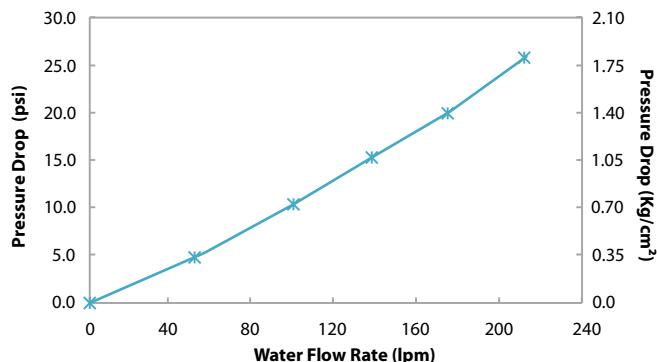
0.2 µm AseptiCap WS, 10" Large Capsule Filters



0.2 µm AseptiCap WS, 20" Large Capsule Filters



0.2 µm AseptiCap WS, 30" Large Capsule Filters



**End Connection Type:** E: 1½" Sanitary Flange

## Ordering Information

AseptiCap WS and AseptiCap WS-γ

| Type                            |      | Size |      | Pore Size |      | Inlet/Outlet             |      | Radiation Sterilizable |      | Inline / T-line |      | Sterility     |      | Pack Size |      |
|---------------------------------|------|------|------|-----------|------|--------------------------|------|------------------------|------|-----------------|------|---------------|------|-----------|------|
|                                 | Code |      | Code |           | Code |                          | Code |                        | Code |                 | Code |               | Code |           | Code |
| AseptiCap WS (0.2 µm Upstream)  | LWS1 | 5"   | 53   | 0.1 µm    | 36   | 1½" Sanitary Flange      | E    | Yes                    | R    | Inline          | X    | Non Sterile   | 1    | 1         | 01   |
| AseptiCap WS (0.45 µm Upstream) | LWSX | 10"  | 54   | 0.2 µm    | 01   | Single Step ½" Hose Barb | Q    | No                     | X    | T-line**        | T    | EO Sterile    | 2    |           |      |
| AseptiCap WS (0.8 µm Upstream)  | LWS5 | 20"  | 55   | 0.45 µm   | 02   | ¾" Sanitary Flange       | S    |                        |      |                 |      | Gamma Sterile | 3    |           |      |
|                                 |      | 30"  | 56   |           |      | 3/8" Hose Barb           | I    |                        |      |                 |      |               |      |           |      |
|                                 |      |      |      |           |      | 1" Hose Barb             | Z    |                        |      |                 |      |               |      |           |      |

**Example:**

|      |    |    |    |   |   |   |    |
|------|----|----|----|---|---|---|----|
| LWSX | 54 | 01 | EE | R | T | 1 | 01 |
|------|----|----|----|---|---|---|----|

\* Size 5" is available in In-line Capsule Filters Only

\*\* T-line Capsule Filters are available with 1½" Sanitary Flange connections Only

**Note:** Gamma Sterile filters cannot be Gamma Irradiated again

**Example for Non Sterile:** LWSX5402EERX101

**Example for Gamma Sterile:** LWSX5402EEXX301

**For End Connection availability and dimensions with different sizes refer Pages 89-90.**

## AseptiSure WS Mini Cartridge filters

**AseptiSure WS** are low protein binding hydrophilic PVDF membrane mini cartridge filters offering serial filtration incorporating a large pore size upstream membrane to protect the downstream membrane for enhanced throughput.

These cartridge filters are validated to meet compendia and regulatory requirements and are well characterized. They meet key process requirements such as absolute retention efficiency, extremely low extractables, high throughputs, wide chemical compatibility and other important characteristics.



|                                                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Microbially Validated<br/>as per ASTM F 838</b>  |
| <b>Complies with<br/>USFDA 21 CFR 210.3 (b) (6)</b> |
| <b>Meets and Exceeds<br/>USFDA 21 CFR 177.1520</b>  |

### Specifications

| Construction                                                        |                                                                                                                                        |                                                                              |                                                                           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Membrane                                                            | Hydrophilic PVDF                                                                                                                       |                                                                              |                                                                           |
| Support (Drainage) Layers                                           | Polyester                                                                                                                              |                                                                              |                                                                           |
| Plastic Parts                                                       | Polypropylene                                                                                                                          |                                                                              |                                                                           |
| Final Filter Pore Size                                              | 0.1 μm                                                                                                                                 | 0.2 μm                                                                       | 0.45 μm                                                                   |
| Prefilter Pore Size                                                 | 0.2 μm, 0.45 μm                                                                                                                        | 0.8 μm and 0.45 μm                                                           | 0.8 μm                                                                    |
| Integrity Testing/Retention                                         |                                                                                                                                        |                                                                              |                                                                           |
| Bubble Point                                                        | ≥ 28 psi (1.96 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) with 50% IPA<br>≥ 70 psi (4.92 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) with Water                                     | > 50psi (3.52Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) with Water                                 | > 30psi (2.11Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) with Water                              |
| Microbial Retention                                                 | LRV >7 for <i>Acholeplasma laidlawii</i><br>(ATCC 23206) per cm <sup>2</sup>                                                           | LRV >7 for <i>Brevundimonas diminuta</i><br>(ATCC 19146) per cm <sup>2</sup> | LRV >7 for <i>Serratia marcescens</i><br>(ATCC 14756) per cm <sup>2</sup> |
| Size                                                                |                                                                                                                                        |                                                                              |                                                                           |
| Size                                                                | 2.5"                                                                                                                                   |                                                                              | 5"                                                                        |
| Effective Filtration Area (Nominal)                                 | 1000 cm <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                                   |                                                                              | 2000 cm <sup>2</sup>                                                      |
| Operational                                                         |                                                                                                                                        |                                                                              |                                                                           |
| Typical Water Flow Rate<br>for 0.2μm @ 0.70kg/cm <sup>2</sup> @27°C | 7.0 lpm                                                                                                                                |                                                                              | 15.7 lpm                                                                  |
| Max. Operating Temperature                                          | 80 °C @ ≤ 2 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> (30 psi)                                                                                                |                                                                              |                                                                           |
| Max. Differential Pressure                                          | 50 psi (3.5 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) @ 25 °C                                                                                               |                                                                              |                                                                           |
| Reverse Pressure                                                    | ≤ 10 psi (0.7 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) @ 25 °C                                                                                             |                                                                              |                                                                           |
| Sterilization                                                       | In-line steam sterilizable upto 135 °C for 30 minutes at a maximum differential pressure of 5 psi (0.35 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ), 3 cycles |                                                                              |                                                                           |

### Ordering Information

| Type                                |      | Size |      | Pore Size |      | Adapter |      | Elastomer                                                                                                   |      | Sterility   |      | Pack Size |      |
|-------------------------------------|------|------|------|-----------|------|---------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------|------|-----------|------|
|                                     | Code |      | Code |           | Code |         | Code |                                                                                                             | Code |             | Code |           | Code |
| AseptiSure WS<br>(0.2 µm Upstream)  | CWH1 | 2.5" | 50   | 0.1 µm    | 36   | 4463    | E0   | Silicone                                                                                                    | SS   | Non Sterile | 1    | 1         | 01   |
| AseptiSure WS<br>(0.45 µm Upstream) | CWHX | 5"   | 53   | 0.2 µm    | 01   | 4463B   | H0   |                                                                                                             |      |             |      |           |      |
| AseptiSure WS<br>(0.8 µm Upstream)  | CWH5 |      |      | 0.45 µm   | 02   | 4440    | U0   |                                                                                                             |      |             |      |           |      |
|                                     |      |      |      |           |      | Seal-K  | G0*  | *G0 adapter is not available with elastomer. Please mention<br>XX in place of elastomer code while ordering |      |             |      |           |      |
|                                     |      |      |      |           |      | Seal-O  | F0   |                                                                                                             |      |             |      |           |      |
|                                     |      |      |      |           |      | Seal-M  | J0   |                                                                                                             |      |             |      |           |      |

#### Example:

|      |    |    |    |    |   |    |
|------|----|----|----|----|---|----|
| CWHX | 50 | 01 | E0 | SS | 1 | 01 |
|------|----|----|----|----|---|----|

For Adapters and Elastomers availability refer Page 91.

# AseptiSure WS Standard Cartridge Filters

**AseptiSure WS** are low protein binding hydrophilic PVDF membrane cartridge filters offering serial filtration incorporating a large pore size upstream membrane to protect the downstream membrane for enhanced throughput.



**Microbially Validated  
as per ASTM F 838**

**Complies with  
USFDA 21 CFR 210.3 (b) (6)**

**Meets and Exceeds  
USFDA 21 CFR 177.1520**

## Specifications

| Construction                                                               |                                                                                                                                        |                                                                              |                                                                           |                       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Membrane                                                                   | Hydrophilic PVDF                                                                                                                       |                                                                              |                                                                           |                       |
| Support (Drainage) Layers                                                  | Polyester                                                                                                                              |                                                                              |                                                                           |                       |
| Plastic Parts                                                              | Polypropylene                                                                                                                          |                                                                              |                                                                           |                       |
| Final Filter Pore Size                                                     | 0.1 µm                                                                                                                                 | 0.2 µm                                                                       | 0.45 µm                                                                   |                       |
| Prefilter Pore Size                                                        | 0.2 µm, 0.45 µm                                                                                                                        | 0.8 µm and 0.45 µm                                                           | 0.8 µm                                                                    |                       |
| Integrity Testing/Retention                                                |                                                                                                                                        |                                                                              |                                                                           |                       |
| Bubble Point                                                               | ≥ 28 psi (1.96 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) with 50% IPA<br>≥ 70 psi (4.92 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) with Water                                     | ≥ 50 psi (3.52 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )<br>with Water                            | ≥ 30 psi (2.11 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )<br>with Water                         |                       |
| Air Diffusion Flow<br>(10" Cartridge Filter)                               | ≤ 30 ml/min @ 50 psi (3.52 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )<br>with Water                                                                          | ≤ 30 ml/min @ 37 psi (2.6 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )<br>with Water                 | ≤ 30 ml/min @ 22 psi (1.54 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )<br>with Water             |                       |
| Microbial Retention                                                        | LRV >7 for <i>Acholeplasma laidlawii</i><br>(ATCC 23206) per cm <sup>2</sup>                                                           | LRV >7 for <i>Brevundimonas diminuta</i><br>(ATCC 19146) per cm <sup>2</sup> | LRV >7 for <i>Serratia marcescens</i><br>(ATCC 14756) per cm <sup>2</sup> |                       |
| Size                                                                       |                                                                                                                                        |                                                                              |                                                                           |                       |
| Size                                                                       | 5"                                                                                                                                     | 10"                                                                          | 20"                                                                       | 30"                   |
| Effective Filtration Area (Nominal)                                        | 3000 cm <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                                   | 6000 cm <sup>2</sup>                                                         | 12000 cm <sup>2</sup>                                                     | 18000 cm <sup>2</sup> |
| Operational                                                                |                                                                                                                                        |                                                                              |                                                                           |                       |
| Typical Water Flow Rates<br>(for 0.2µm @ 0.70 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> @ 27 °C ) | 18 lpm                                                                                                                                 | 33 lpm                                                                       | 60 lpm                                                                    | 84 lpm                |
| Max. Operating Temperature                                                 | 80 °C @ ≤ 30psi (2 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )                                                                                                |                                                                              |                                                                           |                       |
| Max. Differential Pressure                                                 | 50 psi (3.5 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) @ 25 °C                                                                                               |                                                                              |                                                                           |                       |
| Reverse Pressure                                                           | ≤ 10 psi (0.7 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) @ 25 °C                                                                                             |                                                                              |                                                                           |                       |
| Sterilization                                                              | In-line steam sterilizable upto 135 °C for 30 minutes at a maximum differential pressure of 5 psi (0.35 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ), 3 cycles |                                                                              |                                                                           |                       |

## Ordering Information

| Type                                |      | Size |      | Pore Size |      | Adapter        |      | Elastomer                    |      | Sterility   |      | Pack Size |      |
|-------------------------------------|------|------|------|-----------|------|----------------|------|------------------------------|------|-------------|------|-----------|------|
|                                     | Code |      | Code |           | Code |                | Code |                              | Code |             | Code |           | Code |
| AseptiSure WS<br>(0.2 µm Upstream)  | CWH1 | 5"   | 53   | 0.1 µm    | 36   | 7P             | A0   | Silicone                     | SS   | Non Sterile | 1    | 1         | 01   |
| AseptiSure WS<br>(0.45 µm Upstream) | CWHX | 10"  | 54   | 0.2 µm    | 01   | 7P without fin | A1   | Viton                        | SV   |             |      |           |      |
| AseptiSure WS<br>(0.8 µm Upstream)  | CWH5 | 20"  | 55   | 0.45 µm   | 02   | 28 with fin    | C0   | EPDM                         | SE   |             |      |           |      |
|                                     |      | 30"  | 56   |           |      | 'O'            | D0   | FEP<br>Encapsulated<br>Viton | FV   |             |      |           |      |

### Example:

|      |    |    |    |    |   |    |
|------|----|----|----|----|---|----|
| CWHX | 54 | 01 | A0 | SS | 1 | 01 |
|------|----|----|----|----|---|----|

**For Adapters and Elastomers availability refer Page 91.**

# Filters for Sterilization of Liquids: Nylon 66 Membrane Filters

**mdi** Nylon 66 membrane filters are sterilizing grade filters offering absolute retention and wide chemical compatibility.

**mdi** Nylon 66 filter devices are available as:

| Filter Type           | Single Layer        | Multiple Layer       |
|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| Capsule Filters       | <i>AseptiCap NL</i> | <i>AseptiCap NS</i>  |
| Cartridge Filters     | –                   | <i>AseptiSure NS</i> |
| Membrane Disc Filters | –                   | NN                   |

## Applications

- Sterilization of compatible solvents and chemicals
- Sterilization of disinfectants in pharmaceutical process and lab areas
- Filtration of hospital disinfectants
- Filtration of rinse water for endoscopes and other hospital equipment and surfaces
- Sterilizing filtration in pharmaceutical for aqueous and non aqueous solutions

## Quality Assurance

These filter devices are manufactured in Class 10,000 clean rooms under ISO 9001 : 2015 certified quality management systems and are validated to meet compendia and regulatory requirements.

| Assurance                          |                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Toxicity</b>                    | Passes Bioreactivity test, In Vivo, as per USP <88> for Class VI plastics                                                                              |
| <b>Bioburden</b>                   | Bioburden level is < 1000 cfu/filter device as per ISO 11737-1: 2018                                                                                   |
| <b>Bacterial Endotoxin</b>         | Aqueous extracts exhibit < 0.25 EU/ml as established by Limulus Amebocyte Lysate (LAL) Test as per USP <85>                                            |
| <b>Non Fiber Releasing</b>         | Passes test as per USP and comply with USFDA 21 CFR Part 210.3 (b)(6) for fiber release                                                                |
| <b>Extractables with WFI</b>       | Passes test as per USP <661>                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Oxidizable Substances</b>       | Within limits as specified in USP <1231>                                                                                                               |
| <b>Particle Shedding</b>           | Passes test as per USP <788> for particulate matter in injections                                                                                      |
| <b>TOC/Conductivity at 25 °C</b>   | Meets the WFI requirements of USP <643> for Total Organic Carbon and USP <645> for Water Conductivity after a specified volume of purified water flush |
| <b>Indirect Food Additive</b>      | All Polypropylene components meet the FDA Indirect Food Additive requirements cited in 21 CFR 177.1520                                                 |
| <b>Good Manufacturing Practice</b> | These products are manufactured in a facility which adheres to Good Manufacturing Practices                                                            |

## Filter Selection Chart

| Application Area                                                        | Key Application Requirements                                                                                  | Capsule Filters                                                   | Cartridge Filters                                                 | Disc Filters                          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Sterilization of compatible solvents and chemicals                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Absolute retention</li> <li>- Wide chemical compatibility</li> </ul> | <b>AseptiCap NL/NS</b><br>0.2 µm Nylon 66 Membrane Capsule Filter | <b>AseptiSure NS</b><br>0.2 µm Nylon 66 Membrane Cartridge Filter | 0.2 µm Nylon 66 Membrane Disc Filters |
| Sterilization of disinfectants in pharmaceutical labs and process areas | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Absolute retention</li> <li>- Wide chemical compatibility</li> </ul> | <b>AseptiCap NL/NS</b><br>0.2 µm Nylon 66 Membrane Capsule Filter | <b>AseptiSure NS</b><br>0.2 µm Nylon 66 Membrane Cartridge Filter | 0.2 µm Nylon 66 Membrane Disc Filters |
| Filtration of hospital disinfectants                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Absolute retention</li> <li>- Wide chemical compatibility</li> </ul> | <b>AseptiCap NL/NS</b><br>0.2 µm Nylon 66 Membrane Capsule Filter | <b>AseptiSure NS</b><br>0.2 µm Nylon 66 Membrane Cartridge Filter | 0.2 µm Nylon 66 Membrane Disc Filters |
| Filtration of rinse water for endoscopes and other hospital equipments  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Absolute retention</li> </ul>                                        | <b>AseptiCap NL/NS</b><br>0.2 µm Nylon 66 Membrane Capsule Filter | <b>AseptiSure NS</b><br>0.2 µm Nylon 66 Membrane Cartridge Filter | –                                     |
| Sterilizing filtration of aqueous and non aqueous solutions             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Absolute retention</li> <li>- Wide chemical compatibility</li> </ul> | <b>AseptiCap NL/NS</b><br>0.2 µm Nylon 66 Membrane Capsule Filter | <b>AseptiSure NS</b><br>0.2 µm Nylon 66 Membrane Cartridge Filter | 0.2 µm Nylon 66 Membrane Disc Filters |

## AseptiCap NL/NS Small Capsule Filters (1", 2", 5", 8")

**AseptiCap NL/NS** Nylon 66 membranes capsule filters are sterilizing grade filters offering absolute retention, wide chemical compatibility, and very low hold up volumes.

**Single Layered:** AseptiCap NL

**Multiple Layered:** AseptiCap NS



**Microbially Validated  
as per ASTM F 838**

**Complies with  
USFDA 21 CFR 210 (b) (6)**

**Meets and Exceeds  
USFDA 21 CFR 177.1520**

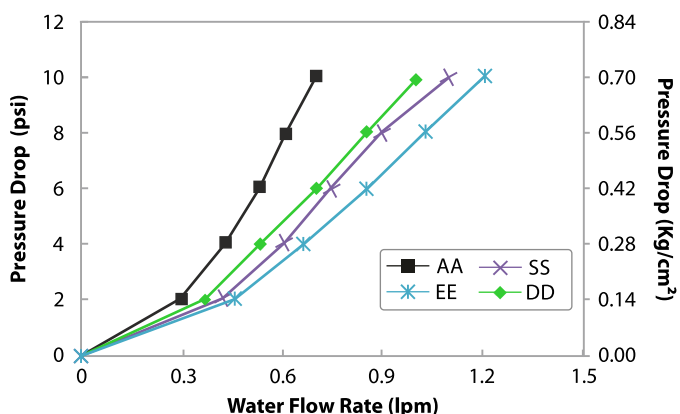
### Specifications

| Construction                                             |                     |                                                                   |                                                                              |                                                                |                      |
|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Membrane                                                 |                     | Nylon 66                                                          |                                                                              |                                                                |                      |
| Support (Drainage) Layers                                |                     | Polyester                                                         |                                                                              |                                                                |                      |
| Plastic Parts                                            |                     | Polypropylene                                                     |                                                                              |                                                                |                      |
| Final Filter Pore Size                                   |                     | 0.2 µm                                                            |                                                                              | 0.45 µm                                                        |                      |
| Prefilter Pore Size<br>(In case of <i>AseptiCap NS</i> ) |                     | 0.8 µm, 0.45 µm                                                   |                                                                              | 0.8 µm                                                         |                      |
| Integrity Testing/Retention                              |                     |                                                                   |                                                                              |                                                                |                      |
| Bubble Point (with water)                                |                     | ≥ 50 psi (3.52 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )                               |                                                                              | ≥ 30 psi (2.1 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )                             |                      |
| Microbial Retention (LRV >7 for)                         |                     | <i>Brevundimonas diminuta</i><br>(ATCC 19146) per cm <sup>2</sup> |                                                                              | <i>Serratia marcescens</i><br>(ATCC 14756) per cm <sup>2</sup> |                      |
| Size                                                     |                     |                                                                   |                                                                              |                                                                |                      |
| Size                                                     |                     | 1"                                                                | 2"                                                                           | 5"                                                             | 8"                   |
| Effective Filtration Area<br>(Nominal)                   | <i>AseptiCap NL</i> | 250 cm <sup>2</sup>                                               | 900 cm <sup>2</sup>                                                          | 1800 cm <sup>2</sup>                                           | 2700 cm <sup>2</sup> |
|                                                          | <i>AseptiCap NS</i> | 200 cm <sup>2</sup>                                               | 700 cm <sup>2</sup>                                                          | 1400 cm <sup>2</sup>                                           | 2100 cm <sup>2</sup> |
| Vent and Drain                                           |                     |                                                                   | ¼" Hose Barb with Silicone 'O' ring                                          |                                                                |                      |
| Operational                                              |                     |                                                                   |                                                                              |                                                                |                      |
| Max. Operating Temperature                               |                     |                                                                   | 80 °C @ ≤ 2 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> (30 psi)                                      |                                                                |                      |
| Max. Differential Pressure                               |                     |                                                                   | 4 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> (60 psi ) @ 30 °C                                       |                                                                |                      |
| Sterilization                                            | By Gas              |                                                                   | Sterilizable by Ethylene Oxide                                               |                                                                |                      |
|                                                          | By Autoclave        |                                                                   | Autoclavable at 125 °C for 30 minutes.<br>Cannot be In-line steam sterilized |                                                                |                      |

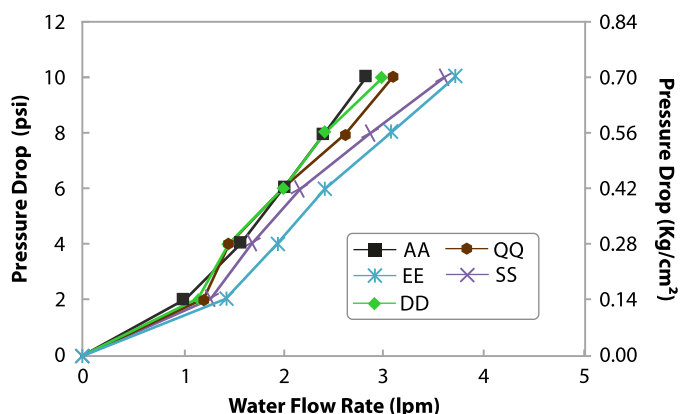


## Water Flow Rates

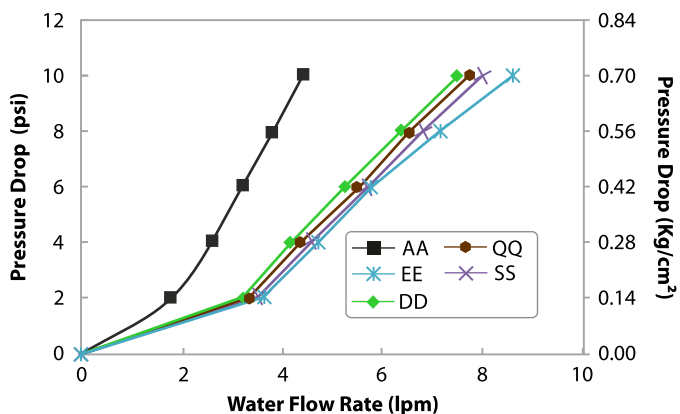
0.2µm AseptiCap NS, 1" Capsule Filter



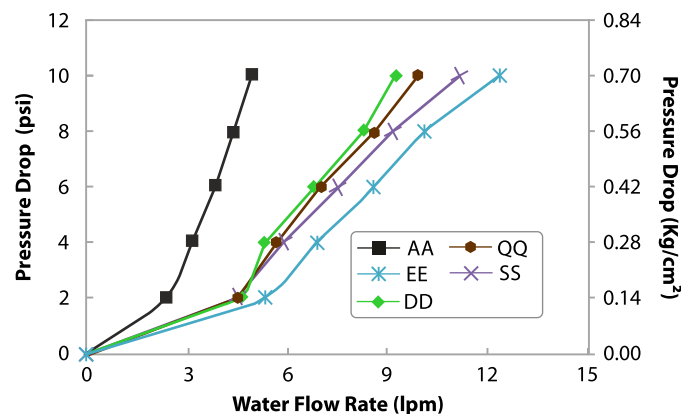
0.2µm AseptiCap NS, 2" Capsule Filter



0.2µm AseptiCap NS, 5" Capsule Filter



0.2µm AseptiCap NS, 8" Capsule Filter



## End Connection Type:

A: ¼" Stepped Hose Barb    Q: Single Step ½" Hose Barb    E: 1½" Sanitary Flange    S: ¾" Sanitary Flange    D: ½" Hose Barb

## Ordering Information

| Type                            | Size | Pore Size | Inlet/Outlet               | X | Bell      | Sterility     | Pack Size |
|---------------------------------|------|-----------|----------------------------|---|-----------|---------------|-----------|
|                                 | Code | Code      | Code                       |   | Code      | Code          | Code      |
| AseptiCap NL                    | DNLX | 1" 51     | ¼" SHB A                   |   | Yes B     | Non Sterile 1 | 1 01      |
| AseptiCap NS (0.45 µm Upstream) | DNSX | 2" 52     | ¼" MNPT B                  |   | No Bell X | EO Sterile 2  |           |
| AseptiCap NS (0.8 µm Upstream)  | DNS5 | 5" 53     | ½" MNPT C                  |   |           |               |           |
|                                 |      | 8" 57     | ½" Hose Barb D             |   |           |               |           |
|                                 |      |           | 1½" Sanitary Flange E      |   |           |               |           |
|                                 |      |           | ¾" Sanitary Flange S       |   |           |               |           |
|                                 |      |           | Quick Connector J          |   |           |               |           |
|                                 |      |           | Single Step ½" Hose Barb Q |   |           |               |           |
|                                 |      |           | Female Luer Lock U         |   |           |               |           |
|                                 |      |           | Male Luer Slip W           |   |           |               |           |
|                                 |      |           | ⅜" Hose Barb N             |   |           |               |           |
|                                 |      |           | ⅝" Hose Barb I             |   |           |               |           |

Example:

|      |    |    |    |   |   |   |    |
|------|----|----|----|---|---|---|----|
| DNSX | 52 | 01 | DD | X | X | 1 | 01 |
|------|----|----|----|---|---|---|----|

For End Connection, bell availability and dimensions with different sizes refer Pages 89-90.

## AseptiCap NS Large Capsule Filters (5", 10", 20", 30")

**AseptiCap NS** Nylon 66 large membranes capsule filters are double layered sterilizing grade filters offering absolute retention, wide chemical compatibility, and serial filtration for enhanced throughputs.



**Microbially Validated  
as per ASTM F 838**

**Complies with  
USFDA 21 CFR 210.3 (b) (6)**

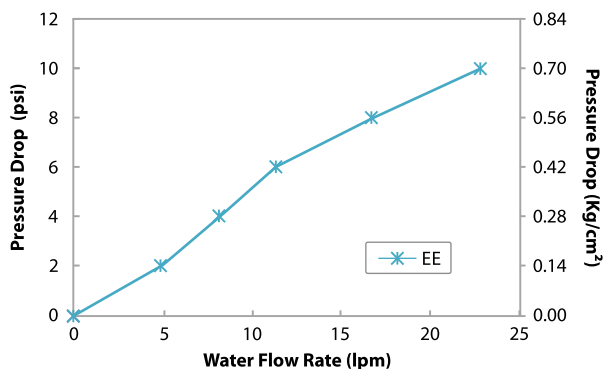
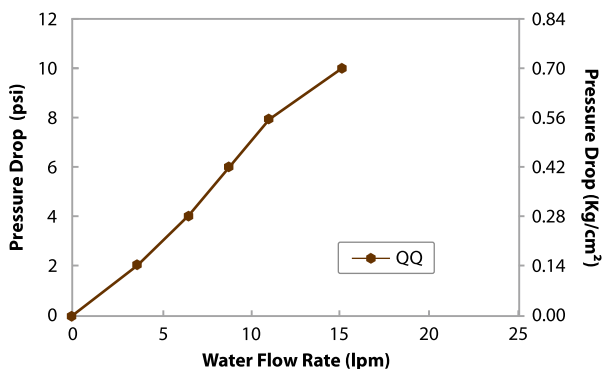
**Meets and Exceeds  
USFDA 21 CFR 177.1520**

### Specifications

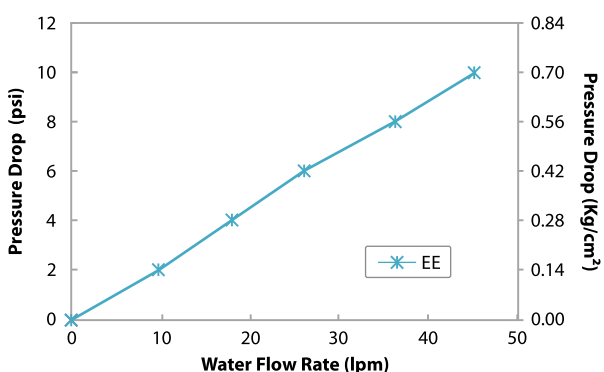
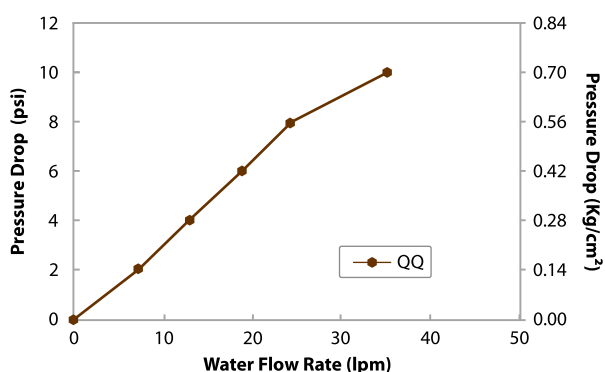
| Construction                                            |                                             |                                                                            |                                          |           |
|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Membrane                                                |                                             | Nylon 66                                                                   |                                          |           |
| Support (Drainage) Layers                               |                                             | Polyester                                                                  |                                          |           |
| Plastic Parts                                           |                                             | Polypropylene                                                              |                                          |           |
| Final Filter Pore Size                                  | 0.2 μm                                      |                                                                            | 0.45 μm                                  |           |
| Prefilter Pore Size                                     | 0.8 μm, 0.45 μm                             |                                                                            | 0.8 μm                                   |           |
| Integrity Testing/Retention                             |                                             |                                                                            |                                          |           |
| Bubble Point (with water)                               | ≥ 50 psi (3.52 Kg/cm²)                      |                                                                            | ≥ 30 psi (2.1 Kg/cm²)                    |           |
| Air Diffusion Flow for10” Capsule Filters (with water ) | ≤ 30 ml/min @ 37 psi (2.60 kg/cm²)          |                                                                            | ≤ 30 ml/min @ 22 psi (1.54 kg/cm²)       |           |
| Microbial Retention (LRV >7 for)                        | Brevundimonas diminuta (ATCC 19146) per cm² |                                                                            | Serratia marcescens (ATCC 14756) per cm² |           |
| Size                                                    |                                             |                                                                            |                                          |           |
| Size                                                    | 5”                                          | 10”                                                                        | 20”                                      | 30”       |
| Effective Filtration Area (Nominal)                     | 3000 cm²                                    | 6000 cm²                                                                   | 12000 cm²                                | 18000 cm² |
| Vent and Drain                                          | ¼” Hose Barb with Silicone ‘O’ ring         |                                                                            |                                          |           |
| Operational                                             |                                             |                                                                            |                                          |           |
| Max. Operating Temperature                              | 80 °C @ ≤ 30 psi (2 Kg/cm²)                 |                                                                            |                                          |           |
| Max. Differential Pressure                              | 60 psi (4 Kg/cm²) @ 30 °C                   |                                                                            |                                          |           |
| Sterilization                                           | By Gas                                      | Sterilizable by Ethylene Oxide                                             |                                          |           |
|                                                         | By Autoclave                                | Autoclavable at 125 °C for 30 minutes. Cannot be In-line steam sterilized. |                                          |           |

## Water Flow Rates

0.2 µm AseptiCap NS, 5" Large Capsule Filters



0.2 µm AseptiCap NS, 10" Large Capsule Filters



End Connection Type: Q: Single Step ½" Hose Barb E: 1½" Sanitary Flange

## Ordering Information

| Type                               |      | Size |      | Pore Size |      | Inlet/Outlet             |      | X | Inline / T-line |      | Sterility   |      | Pack Size |      |
|------------------------------------|------|------|------|-----------|------|--------------------------|------|---|-----------------|------|-------------|------|-----------|------|
|                                    | Code |      | Code |           | Code |                          | Code |   |                 | Code |             | Code |           | Code |
| AseptiCap NS<br>(0.45 µm Upstream) | LNSX | 5"   | 53   | 0.2 µm    | 01   | 1½" Sanitary Flange      | E    |   | Inline          | X    | Non Sterile | 1    | 1         | 01   |
|                                    |      | 10"  | 54   | 0.45 µm   | 02   | Single Step ½" Hose Barb | Q    |   | T-line          | T    | EO Sterile  | 2    |           |      |
| AseptiCap NS<br>(0.8 µm Upstream)  | LNSS | 20"  | 55   |           |      | ¾" Sanitary Flange       | S    |   |                 |      |             |      |           |      |
|                                    |      | 30"  | 56   |           |      | ⅝" Hose Barb             | I    |   |                 |      |             |      |           |      |
|                                    |      |      |      |           |      | 1" Hose Barb             | Z    |   |                 |      |             |      |           |      |

Example:

|      |    |    |    |   |   |   |    |
|------|----|----|----|---|---|---|----|
| LNSX | 54 | 01 | QQ | X | T | 1 | 01 |
|------|----|----|----|---|---|---|----|

\* Size 5" is available in In-line Capsule Filters Only

For End Connection availability and dimensions with different sizes refer Pages 89-90.

## AseptiSure NS Mini Cartridge filters

**mdi** AseptiSure NS Nylon 66 membrane mini cartridge filters are sterilizing grade filters offering absolute retention and wide chemical compatibility. These filters offer serial filtration for enhanced throughput. The upstream layer is of larger pore size to protect the downstream final filtration layer.

**Microbially Validated**  
as per ASTM F 838

**Complies with**  
USFDA 21 CFR 210.3 (b) (6)

**Meets and Exceeds**  
USFDA 21 CFR 177.1520

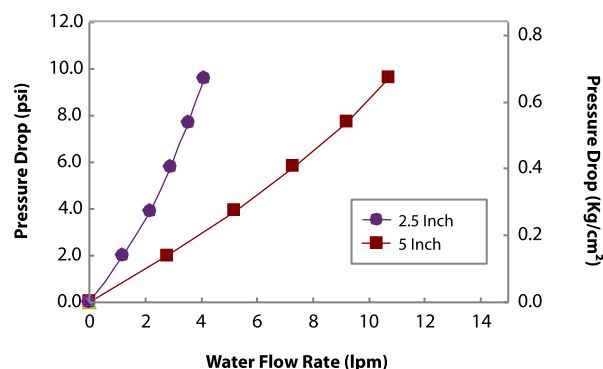
### Specifications

| Construction                        |                                                                                                                                       |                                                             |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| Membrane                            | Nylon 66                                                                                                                              |                                                             |
| Support (Drainage) Layers           | Polyester                                                                                                                             |                                                             |
| Plastic Parts                       | Polypropylene                                                                                                                         |                                                             |
| Final Filter Pore Size              | 0.2 µm                                                                                                                                | 0.45 µm                                                     |
| Prefilter Pore Size                 | 0.8 µm, 0.45 µm                                                                                                                       | 0.8 µm                                                      |
| Integrity Testing/Retention         |                                                                                                                                       |                                                             |
| Bubble Point (with water)           | ≥ 50 psi (3.52 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )                                                                                                   | ≥ 30 psi (2.1 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )                          |
| Microbial Retention (LRV >7 for)    | <i>Brevundimonas diminuta</i> (ATCC 19146) per cm <sup>2</sup>                                                                        | <i>Serratia marcescens</i> (ATCC 14756) per cm <sup>2</sup> |
| Size                                |                                                                                                                                       |                                                             |
| Size                                | 2.5"                                                                                                                                  | 5"                                                          |
| Effective Filtration Area (Nominal) | 1000 cm <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                                  | 2000 cm <sup>2</sup>                                        |
| Operational                         |                                                                                                                                       |                                                             |
| Max. Operating Temperature          | 80 °C @ ≤ 2 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> (30 psi)                                                                                               |                                                             |
| Max. Differential Pressure          | < 3.5Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> (50 psi) @ 25°C                                                                                               |                                                             |
| Reverse Pressure                    | < 0.7 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> (10 psi) @ 25 °C                                                                                             |                                                             |
| Sterilization                       | Autoclavable/In-line Steam Sterilizable at 121 °C for 30 minutes @ a maximum differential pressure of 3psi (0.21 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) |                                                             |



### Water Flow Rates

0.2µm AseptiSure NS Mini Cartridge Filters



### Ordering Information

| Type                             |      | Size |      | Pore Size |      | Adapter |      | Elastomer |      | Sterility   |      | Pack Size |      |
|----------------------------------|------|------|------|-----------|------|---------|------|-----------|------|-------------|------|-----------|------|
|                                  | Code |      | Code |           | Code |         | Code |           | Code |             | Code |           | Code |
| AseptiSure NS (0.45 µm Upstream) | CPNX | 2.5" | 50   | 0.2 µm    | 01   | 4463    | E0   | Silicone  | SS   | Non Sterile | 1    | 1         | 01   |
| AseptiSure NS (0.8 µm Upstream)  | CPN5 | 5"   | 53   | 0.45 µm   | 02   | 4463B   | H0   |           |      |             |      |           |      |
|                                  |      |      |      |           |      | 4440    | U0   |           |      |             |      |           |      |
|                                  |      |      |      |           |      | Seal-K  | G0*  |           |      |             |      |           |      |
|                                  |      |      |      |           |      | Seal-O  | F0   |           |      |             |      |           |      |
|                                  |      |      |      |           |      | Seal-M  | J0   |           |      |             |      |           |      |

\*G0 adapter is not available with elastomer. Please mention XX in place of elastomer code while ordering

Example:

|      |    |    |    |    |   |    |
|------|----|----|----|----|---|----|
| CPNX | 50 | 01 | E0 | SS | 1 | 01 |
|------|----|----|----|----|---|----|

For Adapters and Elastomers availability refer Page 91.

## AseptiSure NS Standard Cartridge Filters

**AseptiSure NS** Nylon 66 membrane cartridge filters are sterilizing grade filters offering absolute retention and wide chemical compatibility. These filters offer serial filtration for enhanced throughput. The upstream layer is of larger pore size to protect the downstream final filtration layer.

**Microbially Validated**  
as per ASTM F 838

**Complies with**  
USFDA 21 CFR 210.3 (b) (6)

**Meets and Exceeds**  
USFDA 21 CFR 177.1520

### Specifications

| Construction                                                  |                                                                                                                          |          |                                          |           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Membrane                                                      | Nylon 66                                                                                                                 |          |                                          |           |
| Support (Drainage) Layers                                     | Polyester                                                                                                                |          |                                          |           |
| Plastic Parts                                                 | Polypropylene                                                                                                            |          |                                          |           |
| Final Filter Pore Size                                        | 0.2 μm                                                                                                                   |          | 0.45 μm                                  |           |
| Prefilter Pore Size                                           | 0.8 μm, 0.45 μm                                                                                                          |          | 0.8 μm                                   |           |
| Integrity Testing/Retention                                   |                                                                                                                          |          |                                          |           |
| Air Diffusion Flow (with water wetted) (10" Cartridge Filter) | ≤ 30 ml/min @ 37 psi (2.60 kg/cm²)                                                                                       |          | ≤ 30 ml/min @ 22 psi (1.54 kg/cm²)       |           |
| Microbial Retention (LRV >7 for)                              | Brevundimonas diminuta (ATCC 19146) per cm²                                                                              |          | Serratia marcescens (ATCC 14756) per cm² |           |
| Size                                                          |                                                                                                                          |          |                                          |           |
| Size                                                          | 5"                                                                                                                       | 10"      | 20"                                      | 30"       |
| Effective Filtration Area (Nominal)                           | 3000 cm²                                                                                                                 | 6000 cm² | 12000 cm²                                | 18000 cm² |
| Operational                                                   |                                                                                                                          |          |                                          |           |
| Max. Operating Temperature                                    | 80 °C @ ≤ 30 psi (2 Kg/cm²)                                                                                              |          |                                          |           |
| Max. Differential Pressure                                    | 50 psi (3.5Kg/cm²) @ 25°C                                                                                                |          |                                          |           |
| Reverse Pressure                                              | < 10 psi (0.7 Kg/cm²) @ 25 °C                                                                                            |          |                                          |           |
| Sterilization                                                 | Autoclavable/In-line Steam Sterilizable at 121 °C for 30 minutes @ a maximum differential pressure of 3psi (0.21 kg/cm²) |          |                                          |           |

### Ordering Information

| Type                             |      | Size |      | Pore Size |      | Adapter        |      | Elastomer              |      | Sterility   |      | Pack Size |      |
|----------------------------------|------|------|------|-----------|------|----------------|------|------------------------|------|-------------|------|-----------|------|
|                                  | Code |      | Code |           | Code |                | Code |                        | Code |             | Code |           | Code |
| AseptiSure NS (0.45 µm Upstream) | CPNX | 5"   | 53   | 0.2 µm    | 01   | 7P             | A0   | Silicone               | SS   | Non Sterile | 1    | 1         | 01   |
| AseptiSure NS (0.8 µm Upstream)  | CPN5 | 10"  | 54   | 0.45 µm   | 02   | 7P without fin | A1   | Viton                  | SV   |             |      |           |      |
|                                  |      | 20"  | 55   |           |      | 28 with Fin    | C0   | EPDM                   | SE   |             |      |           |      |
|                                  |      | 30"  | 56   |           |      | 'O'            | D0   | FEP Encapsulated Viton | FV   |             |      |           |      |

#### Example:

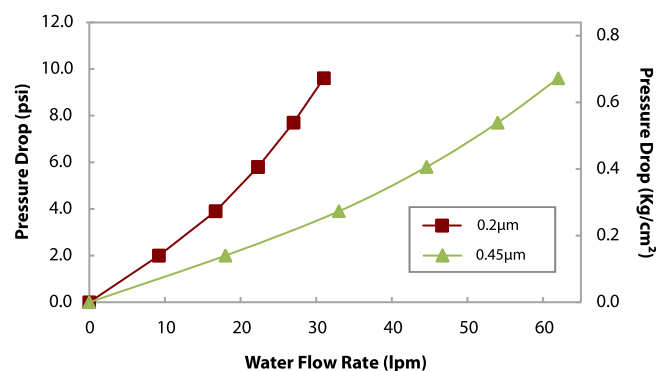
|      |    |    |    |    |   |    |
|------|----|----|----|----|---|----|
| CPNX | 54 | 01 | A0 | SS | 1 | 01 |
|------|----|----|----|----|---|----|

For Adapters and Elastomers availability refer Page 91.



### Water Flow Rates

AseptiSure NS, 10" Cartridge Filters



# Nylon 66 Membrane Disc Filters - Type NN

Microbially Validated  
as per ASTM F 838

Complies with  
USFDA 21 CFR 210.3 (b) (6)

**NN** membrane disc filters are double layered, hydrophilic, non-media migrating, biologically inert, plain white absolute membrane filters offering wide chemical compatibility.



## Specifications

| Construction                              |               |                                          |                |                |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Membrane                                  |               | Nylon 66                                 |                |                |
| Pore Size                                 |               | 0.2 μm, 0.45 μm, 0.8 μm, 1.2 μm          |                |                |
| Size                                      |               | 90 mm, 142 mm, 293 mm                    |                |                |
| Integrity Testing/Retention               |               |                                          |                |                |
| Bubble Point<br>(with Water)              | 0.2 μm        | ≥ 50 psi (3.51 Kg/cm²) with water        |                |                |
|                                           | 0.45 μm       | ≥ 32 psi (2.25 Kg/cm²) with water        |                |                |
| Microbial<br>Retention                    | 0.2 μm        | LRV> 7 for <i>Brevundimonas diminuta</i> |                |                |
|                                           | 0.45 μm       | LRV> 7 for <i>Serratia marcescens</i>    |                |                |
| Operational                               |               |                                          |                |                |
| Max. Operating Temperature                |               | 80 °C continuous                         |                |                |
| Max. Differential Pressure                |               | 5 Kg/cm²                                 |                |                |
| Water Flow Rates<br>(27 °C @ 0.70 Kg/cm²) | 0.2 μm        | 0.45 μm                                  | 0.8 μm         | 1.2 μm         |
|                                           | 14 ml/min/cm² | 37 ml/min/cm²                            | 120 ml/min/cm² | 180 ml/min/cm² |
| Sterilization                             |               | Autoclavable at 121 °C for 30 minutes    |                |                |

## Ordering Information

| Type     | Size   | Pore Size | XX | XX | Sterility   | Pack Size |
|----------|--------|-----------|----|----|-------------|-----------|
| Code     | Code   | Code      |    |    | Code        | Code      |
| NN       | 90 mm  | 0.2 µm    |    |    | Non Sterile | 50        |
| NNXX     | 142 mm | 0.45 µm   |    |    | 1           | 03        |
|          | 293 mm | 0.8 µm    |    |    |             |           |
|          |        | 1.2 µm    |    |    |             |           |
| Example: |        |           |    |    |             |           |
| NNXX     | 14     | 01        | XX | XX | 1           | 03        |

# Filters for Sterilization of Air/Gases

## PVDF Membrane Filter Devices

**mdi** Gamma Sterilizable *AseptiVent VF-γ* are hydrophobic PVDF membrane single use capsule filters with a wide range of end connections and different sizes for linear scalability to use with disposable single use assemblies for biopharmaceutical processes.

These filters are validated for microbial retention with liquid bacterial challenge test as per ASTM F838 to ensure reliable performance under worst case conditions.

## PTFE Membrane Filter Devices

**mdi** produces a wide range of PTFE membrane capsule and cartridge filters to meet filtration requirements of biopharmaceutical and pharmaceutical processing.

These filters are validated for microbial retention with liquid bacterial challenge test as per ASTM F838 to provide a high degree of sterility assurance for critical applications such as bioreactor/fermentor venting etc. As they offer wide chemical compatibility with organic solvents, these are ideal for manufacture of sterile API.

## Quality Assurance

These filter devices are manufactured in Class 10,000 clean rooms under ISO 9001: 2015 certified quality management systems and are validated to meet compendia and regulatory requirements.

| Filter Type                                                     | Single Use             | Multiple Use         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| Gamma Sterilizable Capsule Filters                              | <i>AseptiVent VF-γ</i> | –                    |
| Autoclavable Capsule Filters                                    | –                      | <i>AseptiVent TF</i> |
| Steam Sterilizable Cartridge Filters                            | –                      | <i>AseptiSure TF</i> |
| High Temperature Resistant Steam Sterilizable Cartridge Filters | –                      | <i>AseptiSure TH</i> |

## Applications

- Sterile air sparging in fermentors and bioreactors
- Sterile venting of cell factories, bioreactors and fermentors
- Fermentor exhaust
- Sterilization of environmental air in isolators
- Venting of sterile collection vessels
- Cleaning sterile surfaces
- WFI tank venting
- Nitrogen blanketing
- Sterile filtration of API and solvents
- Dry powder injectable filling
- Sterile air for dryers and micronizers

| Assurance                          |                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Toxicity</b>                    | Passes Bioreactivity test, In Vivo, as per USP <88> for Class VI plastics                                  |
| <b>Bioburden</b>                   | Bioburden level is < 1000 cfu/filter device as per ISO 11737-1: 2018                                       |
| <b>Bacterial Endotoxin</b>         | Aqueous extracts exhibit < 0.5 EU/ml as established by Limulus Amebocyte Lysate (LAL) Test as per USP <85> |
| <b>Non Fiber Releasing</b>         | Passes test as per USP and comply with USFDA 21 CFR Part 210.3 (b)(6) for fiber release                    |
| <b>Oxidizable Substances</b>       | Within limits as specified in USP <1231>                                                                   |
| <b>Particle Shedding</b>           | Passes test as per USP <788> for particulate matter in injections                                          |
| <b>Indirect Food Additive</b>      | All Polypropylene components meet the FDA Indirect Food Additive requirements cited in 21 CFR 177.1520     |
| <b>Good Manufacturing Practice</b> | These products are manufactured in a facility which adheres to Good Manufacturing Practices                |



## Filter Selection Chart

| Application Area                                   | Key Application Requirements                                                                                                     | Gamma Sterilizable Capsule Filters                             | Steam Sterilizable                                          |                                                                  |
|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                    |                                                                                                                                  |                                                                | Capsule Filters                                             | Cartridge Filters                                                |
| Sterile venting for fermentors and bioreactors     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Absolute retention</li> <li>- High hydrophobicity</li> <li>- High flow rates</li> </ul> | <b>AseptiVent VF-γ</b><br>0.2 μm PVDF Membrane Capsule Filters | <b>AseptiVent TF</b><br>0.2 μm PTFE Membrane Capsule Filter | <b>AseptiSure TF/TH</b><br>0.2 μm PTFE Membrane Cartridge Filter |
| Sterile air sparging in fermentors and bioreactors | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Absolute retention</li> <li>- High hydrophobicity</li> <li>- High flow rates</li> </ul> | <b>AseptiVent VF-γ</b><br>0.2 μm PVDF Membrane Capsule Filters | <b>AseptiVent TF</b><br>0.2 μm PTFE Membrane Capsule Filter | <b>AseptiSure TF/TH</b><br>0.2 μm PTFE Membrane Cartridge Filter |
| Sterile air for cell factories                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Absolute retention</li> <li>- High hydrophobicity</li> </ul>                            | <b>AseptiVent VF-γ</b><br>0.2 μm PVDF Membrane Capsule Filters | <b>AseptiVent TF</b><br>0.2 μm PTFE Membrane Capsule Filter | –                                                                |
| Venting of small bioreactors                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Absolute retention</li> <li>- High hydrophobicity</li> </ul>                            | <b>AseptiVent VF-γ</b><br>0.2 μm PVDF Membrane Capsule Filters | <b>AseptiVent TF</b><br>0.2 μm PTFE Membrane Capsule Filter | –                                                                |
| Fermentor exhaust                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Absolute retention</li> <li>- High hydrophobicity</li> <li>- High flow rates</li> </ul> | –                                                              | <b>AseptiVent TF</b><br>0.2 μm PTFE Membrane Capsule Filter | <b>AseptiSure TF/TH</b><br>0.2 μm PTFE Membrane Cartridge Filter |
| Venting of sterile collection vessels              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Absolute retention</li> <li>- High hydrophobicity</li> <li>- High flow rates</li> </ul> | <b>AseptiVent VF-γ</b><br>0.2 μm PVDF Membrane Capsule Filters | <b>AseptiVent TF</b><br>0.2 μm PTFE Membrane Capsule Filter | <b>AseptiSure TF/TH</b><br>0.2 μm PTFE Membrane Cartridge Filter |
| Nitrogen blanketing in sterile API                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Absolute retention</li> <li>- High flow rates</li> </ul>                                | –                                                              | <b>AseptiVent TF</b><br>0.2 μm PTFE Membrane Capsule Filter | <b>AseptiSure TF/TH</b><br>0.2 μm PTFE Membrane Cartridge Filter |
| Cleaning sterile surfaces                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Absolute retention</li> <li>- High flow rates</li> </ul>                                | –                                                              | <b>AseptiVent TF</b><br>0.2 μm PTFE Membrane Capsule Filter | <b>AseptiSure TF/TH</b><br>0.2 μm PTFE Membrane Cartridge Filter |
| Dry powder injectable filling                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Absolute retention</li> <li>- High flow rates</li> </ul>                                | –                                                              | <b>AseptiVent TF</b><br>0.2 μm PTFE Membrane Capsule Filter | <b>AseptiSure TF/TH</b><br>0.2 μm PTFE Membrane Cartridge Filter |
| WFI tank venting                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Absolute retention</li> <li>- High hydrophobicity</li> <li>- High flow rates</li> </ul> | –                                                              | –                                                           | <b>AseptiSure TF/TH</b><br>0.2 μm PTFE Membrane Cartridge Filter |
| Sterile filtration of API/Solvents                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Absolute retention</li> <li>- High flow rates</li> </ul>                                | –                                                              | –                                                           | <b>AseptiSure TF/TH</b><br>0.2 μm PTFE Membrane Cartridge Filter |
| Sterile air for dryers and micronizers             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Absolute retention</li> <li>- High flow rates</li> </ul>                                | –                                                              | <b>AseptiVent TF</b><br>0.2 μm PTFE Membrane Capsule Filter | <b>AseptiSure TF/TH</b><br>0.2 μm PTFE Membrane Cartridge Filter |

## AseptiVent VF-γ Inline Capsule Filters (25mm, 37mm, 50mm)

0.2 µm **AseptiVent VF-γ**, Gamma Sterilizable PVDF membrane vent filters are validated for microbial retention with liquid bacterial challenge test as per ASTM F838 to provide a high degree of sterility assurance for critical applications such as small bioreactors, sterile tank venting, bottle venting, barrier filter for vacuum pump etc.

**Microbially Validated  
as per ASTM F 838**

**Complies with  
USFDA 21 CFR 210.3 (b) (6)**

**Meets and Exceeds  
USFDA 21 CFR 177.1520**

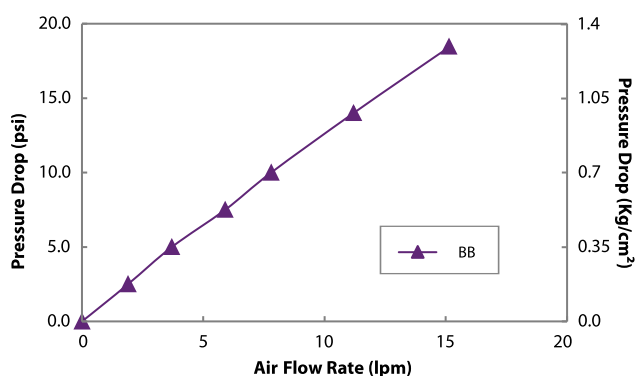


### Specifications

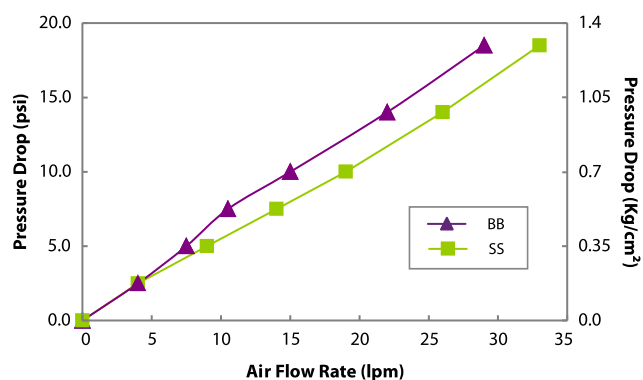
| Construction                        |                                                                                                      |            |            |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|
| Final Filter Pore Size              | 0.2 µm                                                                                               |            |            |
| Membrane                            | Hydrophobic PVDF                                                                                     |            |            |
| Plastic Parts                       | Polypropylene                                                                                        |            |            |
|                                     | Integrity Testing/Retention                                                                          |            |            |
| Bubble Point                        | ≥ 18 psi (1.27 Kg/cm²) with 50% IPA/ Water Solution                                                  |            |            |
| Microbial Retention                 | LRV >7 for <i>Brevundimonas diminuta</i> (ATCC 19146) per cm²                                        |            |            |
|                                     | Size                                                                                                 |            |            |
| Size                                | 25 mm                                                                                                | 37 mm      | 50 mm      |
| Effective Filtration Area (Nominal) | 5 cm²                                                                                                | 10 cm²     | 20 cm²     |
|                                     | Operational                                                                                          |            |            |
| Max. Operating Temperature          | 60 °C                                                                                                |            |            |
| Max. Differential Pressure          | 1.5 Kg/cm² (21 psi) @ 30° C                                                                          |            |            |
| Burst Pressure                      | > 14 Kg/cm²                                                                                          | > 8 Kg/cm² | > 8 Kg/cm² |
| Sterilization By Irradiation        | Gamma Irradiatable up to 50 kGy. These filters should not be autoclaved or in-line steam sterilized. |            |            |
| Shelf Life                          | 2 years after Gamma Sterilization                                                                    |            |            |

## Air Flow Rates

0.2 µm AseptiVent VF-γ, 37 mm Capsule Filters



0.2 µm AseptiVent VF-γ, 50 mm Capsule Filters



**End Connection Type:**

**B:** ¼" Stepped Hose Barb

**S:** ¾" Sanitary Flange

## Ordering Information

AseptiVent VF -γ, 25 mm

| Type            |      | Size  |      | Pore Size |      | Inlet/Outlet     |      | Radiation Sterilizable |      | X | Sterility     |      | Pack Size |      |
|-----------------|------|-------|------|-----------|------|------------------|------|------------------------|------|---|---------------|------|-----------|------|
|                 | Code |       | Code |           | Code |                  | Code |                        | Code |   |               | Code |           | Code |
| AseptiVent VF   | IVFX | 25 mm | 06   | 0.2 µm    | 01   | Female Luer Lock | M    | Yes                    | R    |   | Non Sterile   | 1    | 100       | 04   |
|                 |      |       |      |           |      | Male Luer Slip   | N    | No*                    | X    |   | Gamma Sterile | 3    |           |      |
|                 |      |       |      |           |      | ½" Hose Barb     | H    |                        |      |   |               |      |           |      |
|                 |      |       |      |           |      | ¼" Hose Barb     | B    |                        |      |   |               |      |           |      |
| <b>Example:</b> |      |       |      |           |      |                  |      |                        |      |   |               |      |           |      |
| IVFX            |      | 06    |      | 01        |      | MN               |      | R                      |      | X | 1             |      | 04        |      |

\*Gamma Sterile filters cannot be Gamma Irradiated again

AseptiVent VF -γ, 37 mm and 50 mm

| Type            |      | Size  |      | Pore Size |      | Inlet/Outlet        |      | Radiation Sterilizable |      | X | Sterility     |      | Pack Size |      |
|-----------------|------|-------|------|-----------|------|---------------------|------|------------------------|------|---|---------------|------|-----------|------|
|                 | Code |       | Code |           | Code |                     | Code |                        | Code |   |               | Code |           | Code |
| AseptiVent VF   | IVFX | 37 mm | 08   | 0.2 µm    | 01   | ¼" SHB              | B    | Yes                    | R    |   | Non Sterile   | 1    | 10        | 02   |
|                 |      | 50 mm | 10   |           |      | ¾" Sanitary Flange* | S    | No**                   | X    |   | Gamma Sterile | 3    |           |      |
| <b>Example:</b> |      |       |      |           |      |                     |      |                        |      |   |               |      |           |      |
| IVFX            |      | 08    |      | 01        |      | BB                  |      | R                      |      | X | 1             |      | 02        |      |

\*¾" Sanitary Flange connection is available only in 50 mm filter

\*\*Gamma Sterile filters cannot be Gamma Irradiated again

For End Connection availability and dimensions with different sizes refer Pages 89-90.

## AseptiVent VF-γ Small Capsule Filters (1", 2", 5", 8")

**AseptiVent VF-γ** PVDF membrane vent capsule filters are validated for Microbial Retention with liquid bacterial challenge test as per ASTM F838 to provide a high degree of sterility assurance for critical applications.

|                                                    |
|----------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Microbially Validated</b><br>as per ASTM F 838  |
| <b>Complies with</b><br>USFDA 21 CFR 210.3 (b) (6) |
| <b>Meets and Exceeds</b><br>USFDA 21 CFR 177.1520  |

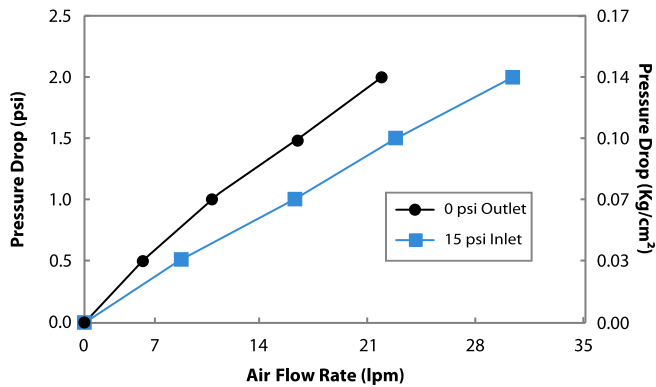


### Specifications

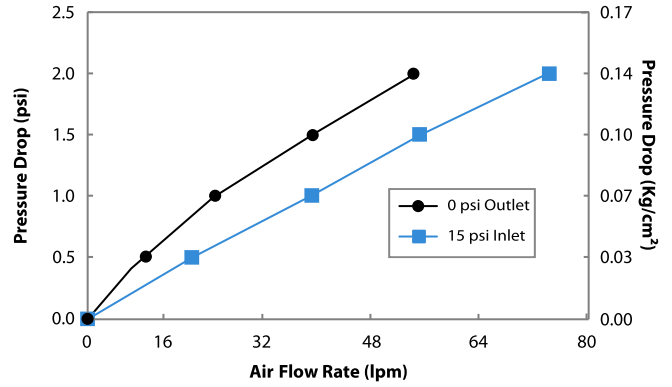
| Construction                        |                                                                                                      |         |          |          |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|----------|----------|
| Pore Size                           | 0.2 μm                                                                                               |         |          |          |
| Membrane                            | Hydrophobic PVDF                                                                                     |         |          |          |
| Support (Drainage) Layers           | Polyester                                                                                            |         |          |          |
| Plastic Parts                       | Polypropylene                                                                                        |         |          |          |
| Integrity Testing/Retention         |                                                                                                      |         |          |          |
| Bubble Point                        | ≥ 18 psi (1.26 Kg/cm²) with 50% IPA/Water Solution                                                   |         |          |          |
| Microbial Retention                 | LRV >7 for <i>Brevundimonas diminuta</i> (ATCC 19146) per cm²                                        |         |          |          |
| Size                                |                                                                                                      |         |          |          |
| Size                                | 1"                                                                                                   | 2"      | 5"       | 8"       |
| Effective Filtration Area (Nominal) | 250 cm²                                                                                              | 500 cm² | 1000 cm² | 2000 cm² |
| Vent and Drain                      | ¼" Hose Barb with Silicone 'O' ring                                                                  |         |          |          |
| Operational                         |                                                                                                      |         |          |          |
| Max. Operating Temperature          | 80 °C @ ≤ 30 psi (2 Kg/cm²)                                                                          |         |          |          |
| Max. Differential Pressure          | 60 psi (4 Kg/cm²) @ 30 °C                                                                            |         |          |          |
| Sterilization By Irradiation        | Gamma Irradiatable up to 50 kGy. These filters should not be autoclaved or in-line steam sterilized. |         |          |          |
| Shelf Life                          | 2 years after Gamma Sterilization                                                                    |         |          |          |

## Air Flow Rates

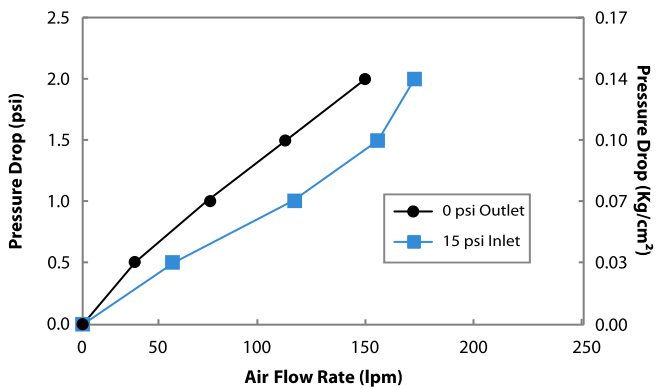
0.2 µm AseptiVent VF-γ, 1" Capsule Filters, EE Connection



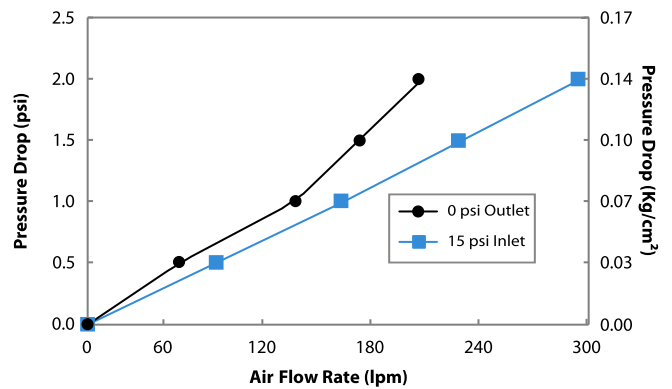
0.2 µm AseptiVent VF-γ, 2" Capsule Filters, EE Connection



0.2 µm AseptiVent VF-γ, 5" Capsule Filters, EE Connection



0.2 µm AseptiVent VF-γ, 8" Capsule Filters, EE Connection



End Connection Type     E: 1½" Sanitary Flange

## Ordering Information

| Type          |      | Size |      | Pore Size |      | Inlet/Outlet             |      | Radiation Sterilizable |      | X | Sterility     |      | Pack Size |      |
|---------------|------|------|------|-----------|------|--------------------------|------|------------------------|------|---|---------------|------|-----------|------|
|               | Code |      | Code |           | Code |                          | Code |                        | Code |   |               | Code |           | Code |
| AseptiVent VF | DVLX | 1"   | 51   | 0.2 μm    | 01   | ¼" SHB                   | A    | Yes                    | R    |   | Non Sterile   | 1    | 1         | 01   |
|               |      | 2"   | 52   |           |      | ½" Hose Barb             | D    | No*                    | X    |   | Gamma Sterile | 3    |           |      |
|               |      | 5"   | 53   |           |      | 1½" Sanitary Flange      | E    |                        |      |   |               |      |           |      |
|               |      | 8"   | 57   |           |      | ¾" Sanitary Flange       | S    |                        |      |   |               |      |           |      |
|               |      |      |      |           |      | Quick Connector          | J    |                        |      |   |               |      |           |      |
|               |      |      |      |           |      | Single Step ½" Hose Barb | Q    |                        |      |   |               |      |           |      |
|               |      |      |      |           |      | Female Luer Lock         | U    |                        |      |   |               |      |           |      |
|               |      |      |      |           |      | Male Luer Slip           | W    |                        |      |   |               |      |           |      |
|               |      |      |      |           |      | ⅜" Hose Barb             | N    |                        |      |   |               |      |           |      |
|               |      |      |      |           |      | ⅝" Hose Barb             | I    |                        |      |   |               |      |           |      |

Example:

Example:

|      |    |    |    |   |   |   |    |
|------|----|----|----|---|---|---|----|
| DVLX | 57 | 01 | EE | R | X | 1 | 01 |
|------|----|----|----|---|---|---|----|

\* Gamma Sterile filters cannot be Gamma Irradiated again

For End Connection availability and dimensions with different sizes refer Pages 89-90.

## AseptiVent VF-γ Large Capsule Filters (5", 10", 20", 30")

**AseptiVent VF-γ** PVDF membrane vent filters are validated for microbial retention with liquid bacterial challenge test as per ASTM F838 to provide a high degree of sterility assurance for critical applications.



**Microbially Validated  
as per ASTM F 838**

**Complies with  
USFDA 21 CFR 210.3 (b) (6)**

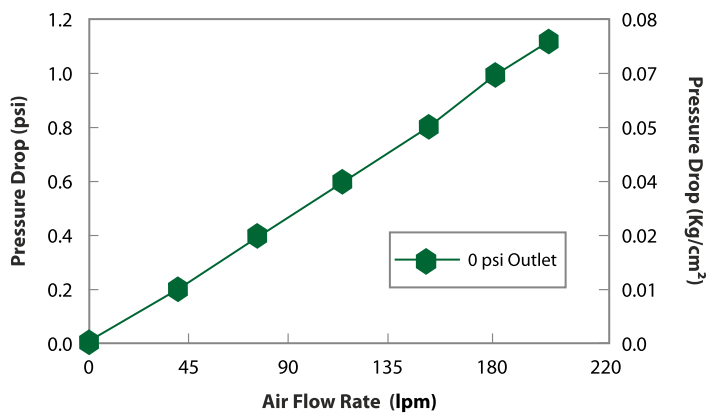
**Meets and Exceeds  
USFDA 21 CFR 177.1520**

### Specifications

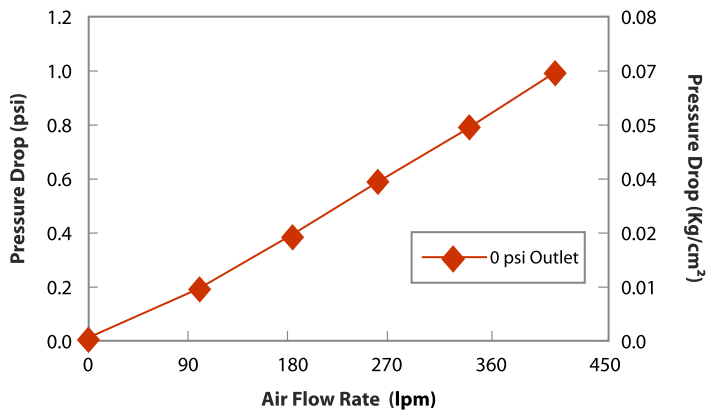
| Construction                                   |                                                                                                      |                      |                       |                       |
|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Pore Size                                      | 0.2 μm                                                                                               |                      |                       |                       |
| Membrane                                       | Hydrophobic PVDF                                                                                     |                      |                       |                       |
| Support (Drainage) Layers                      | Polyester                                                                                            |                      |                       |                       |
| Integrity Testing/Retention                    |                                                                                                      |                      |                       |                       |
| Bubble Point                                   | ≥ 18 psi (1.26 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) with 50% IPA/Water Solution                                      |                      |                       |                       |
| Microbial Retention                            | LRV >7 for <i>Brevundimonas diminuta</i> (ATCC 19146) per cm <sup>2</sup>                            |                      |                       |                       |
| Size                                           |                                                                                                      |                      |                       |                       |
| Size                                           | 5"                                                                                                   | 10"                  | 20"                   | 30"                   |
| Effective Filtration Area (Nominal)            | 3000 cm <sup>2</sup>                                                                                 | 6000 cm <sup>2</sup> | 12000 cm <sup>2</sup> | 18000 cm <sup>2</sup> |
| Vent and Drain                                 | ¼" Hose Barb with Silicone 'O' ring                                                                  |                      |                       |                       |
| Operational                                    |                                                                                                      |                      |                       |                       |
| Typical Air Flow Rate                          | 67 Nm <sup>3</sup> /h @ ΔP = 2 psi (15 psi inlet)                                                    |                      |                       |                       |
| Max. Operating Temperature                     | 80° C @ 2Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> (30psi)                                                                  |                      |                       |                       |
| Max. Differential Pressure                     | 4Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> (60psi) @ 30° C                                                                  |                      |                       |                       |
| Minimum Acceptable Bubble Point (with 50% IPA) | ≥ 1.26 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> (18 psi)                                                                   |                      |                       |                       |
| Sterilization By Irradiation                   | Gamma Irradiatable up to 50 kGy. These filters should not be autoclaved or in-line steam sterilized. |                      |                       |                       |

## Air Flow Rates

0.2 µm AseptiVent VF-γ, 5" Capsule Filters, EE Connection



0.2 µm AseptiVent VF-γ, 10" Capsule Filters, EE Connection



**End Connection Type: E:** 1½" Sanitary Flange

## Ordering Information

| Type          |      | Size |      | Pore Size |      | Inlet/Outlet             |   | Radiation Sterilizable |      | Inline / T-line |      | Sterility     |      | Pack Size |      |
|---------------|------|------|------|-----------|------|--------------------------|---|------------------------|------|-----------------|------|---------------|------|-----------|------|
|               | Code |      | Code |           | Code |                          |   |                        | Code |                 | Code |               | Code |           | Code |
| AseptiVent VF | LVLX | 5"   | 53   | 0.2 µm    | 01   | 1½" Sanitary Flange      | E | Yes                    | R    | Inline          | X    | Non Sterile   | 1    | 1         | 01   |
|               |      | 10"  | 54   |           |      | Single Step ½" Hose Barb | Q | No*                    | X    | T-line          | T    | Gamma Sterile | 3    |           |      |
|               |      | 20"  | 55   |           |      | ¾" Sanitary Flange       | S |                        |      |                 |      |               |      |           |      |
|               |      | 30"  | 56   |           |      | ¾" Hose Barb             | I |                        |      |                 |      |               |      |           |      |
|               |      |      |      |           |      | 1" Hose Barb             | Z |                        |      |                 |      |               |      |           |      |

**Example:**

|      |    |    |    |   |   |   |    |
|------|----|----|----|---|---|---|----|
| LVLX | 54 | 01 | EE | R | X | 1 | 01 |
|------|----|----|----|---|---|---|----|

\* Gamma Sterile filters cannot be Gamma Irradiated again

\*\*Size 5" is available in In-line Capsule Filters Only

For End Connection availability and dimensions with different sizes refer Pages 89-90.



## AseptiVent TF Inline Capsule Filters (25 mm, 37 mm, 50 mm)

**AseptiVent TF** Disposable Inline PTFE gas filters are convenient pre-fabricated devices used for sterilization of gases and as a bacterial air vent in various pharmaceutical and biopharmaceutical processes.

|                                                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Microbially Validated<br/>as per ASTM F 838</b>  |
| <b>Complies with<br/>USFDA 21 CFR 210.3 (b) (6)</b> |
| <b>Meets and Exceeds<br/>USFDA 21 CFR 177.1520</b>  |

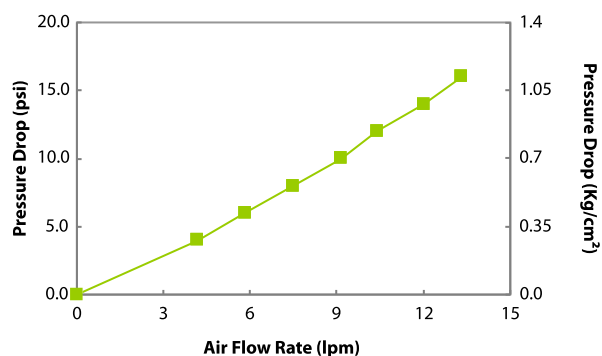


### Specifications

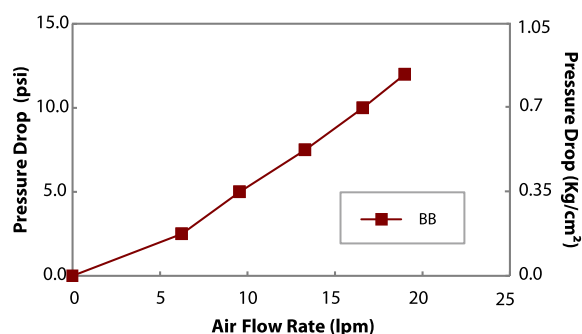
| Construction                        |                                                               |                                                                                      |            |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| Membrane                            | Hydrophobic PTFE                                              |                                                                                      |            |
| Plastic Parts                       | Polypropylene                                                 |                                                                                      |            |
| Final Filter Pore Size              | 0.2 μm                                                        | 0.45 μm                                                                              |            |
| Integrity Testing/Retention         |                                                               |                                                                                      |            |
| Bubble Point                        | ≥ 22 psi (1.54 Kg/cm²) with 70% IPA/Water Solution            | ≥ 10 psi (0.7 Kg/cm²) with 70% IPA/Water Solution                                    |            |
| Microbial Bacterial Retention       | LRV >7 for <i>Brevundimonas diminuta</i> (ATCC 19146) per cm² | LRV >7 for <i>Serratia marcescens</i> ATCC 14756) per cm²                            |            |
| Size                                |                                                               |                                                                                      |            |
| Size                                | 25 mm                                                         | 37 mm                                                                                | 50 mm      |
| Effective Filtration Area (Nominal) | 5 cm²                                                         | 10 cm²                                                                               | 20 cm²     |
| Operational                         |                                                               |                                                                                      |            |
| Max. Operating Temperature          | 60 °C                                                         |                                                                                      |            |
| Max. Differential Pressure          | 42 psi (3 Kg/cm²) @ 30 °C                                     |                                                                                      |            |
| Burst Pressure                      | > 14 Kg/cm²                                                   | > 8 Kg/cm²                                                                           | > 8 Kg/cm² |
| Sterilization                       | By Gas                                                        | Sterilizable by Ethylene Oxide                                                       |            |
|                                     | By Autoclave                                                  | Autoclavable at 125 °C for 30 minutes, 30 cycles. Cannot be In-line steam sterilized |            |
| Shelf Life                          | 3 years after Ethylene Oxide Sterilization                    |                                                                                      |            |

## Air Flow Rates

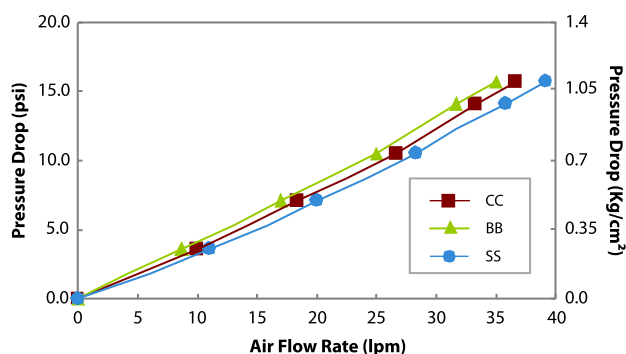
0.2 µm AseptiVent TF, 25 mm Capsule Filters



0.2 µm AseptiVent TF, 37 mm Capsule Filters



0.2 µm AseptiVent TF, 50 mm Capsule Filters



## End Connection Type:

B: ¼" Stepped Hose Barb C: 1/8" MNPT S: ¾" Sanitary Flange

## Ordering Information

AseptiVent TF- 25 mm

| Type          |      | Size  |      | Pore Size |      | Inlet/Outlet     |      | XX | Sterility   |      | Pack Size |      |
|---------------|------|-------|------|-----------|------|------------------|------|----|-------------|------|-----------|------|
|               | Code |       | Code |           | Code |                  | Code |    |             | Code |           | Code |
| AseptiVent TF | ITFX | 25 mm | 06   | 0.2 µm    | 01   | Female Luer Lock | M    |    | Non Sterile | 1    | 100       | 04   |
|               |      |       |      | 0.45 µm   | 02   | Male Luer Slip   | N    |    | EO Sterile  | 2    |           |      |
|               |      |       |      |           |      | ⅛" Hose Barb     | H    |    |             |      |           |      |
|               |      |       |      |           |      | ¼" Hose Barb     | B    |    |             |      |           |      |
| Example:      |      |       |      |           |      |                  |      |    |             |      |           |      |
| ITFX          |      | 06    |      | 01        |      | MN               |      | XX | 1           |      | 04        |      |

AseptiVent TF- 37 mm, 50 mm

| Type          |      | Size   |      | Pore Size |      | Inlet/Outlet       |      | XX | Sterility   |      | Pack Size |      |
|---------------|------|--------|------|-----------|------|--------------------|------|----|-------------|------|-----------|------|
|               | Code |        | Code |           | Code |                    | Code |    |             | Code |           | Code |
| AseptiVent TF | ITFX | 37 mm* | 08   | 0.2 µm    | 01   | ¼" SHB             | B    |    | Non Sterile | 1    | 10        | 02   |
|               |      | 50 mm  | 10   | 0.45 µm   | 02   | ⅛" MNPT            | C    |    | EO Sterile  | 2    |           |      |
|               |      |        |      |           |      | ¾" Sanitary Flange | S    |    |             |      |           |      |
| Example:      |      |        |      |           |      |                    |      |    |             |      |           |      |
| ITFX          |      | 08     |      | 01        |      | BB                 |      | XX | 1           |      | 02        |      |

\* Note: AseptiVent TF- 37 mm is available with BB connection only

For End Connection availability and dimensions with different sizes refer Pages 89-90.

## AseptiVent TF Small Capsule Filters (1", 2", 5", 8")

**AseptiVent TF** capsule filters employ hydrophobic PTFE membrane offering absolute retention and very wide chemical compatibility making these useful for sterile filtration of air/gases as well as aggressive solvents.

**Microbially Validated  
as per ASTM F 838**

**Complies with  
USFDA 21 CFR 210.3 (b) (6)**

**Meets and Exceeds  
USFDA 21 CFR 177.1520**

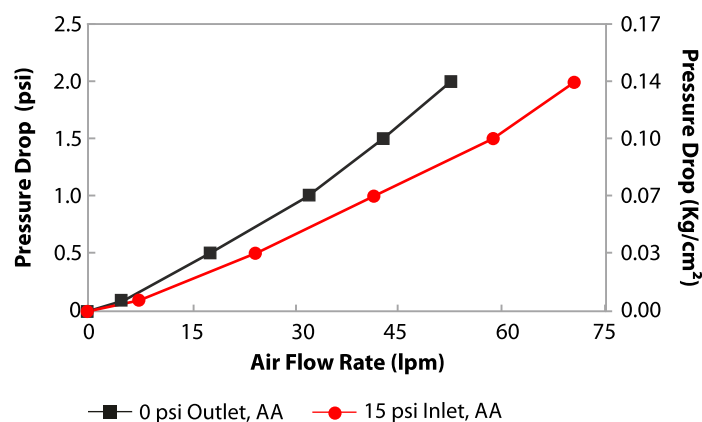


### Specifications

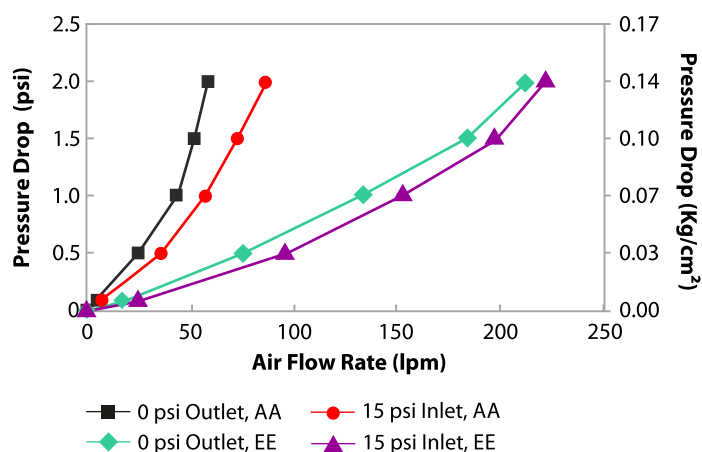
| Construction                        |                     |                                                                                      |                      |                                                             |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| Membrane                            |                     | Hydrophobic PTFE                                                                     |                      |                                                             |
| Support (Drainage) Layers           |                     | Polypropylene                                                                        |                      |                                                             |
| Plastic Parts                       |                     | Polypropylene                                                                        |                      |                                                             |
| Final Filter Pore Size              |                     | 0.2 μm                                                                               |                      | 0.45 μm                                                     |
| Integrity Testing/Retention         |                     |                                                                                      |                      |                                                             |
| Bubble Point (with 70% IPA Wetted)  |                     | ≥ 22 psi (1.55 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )                                                  |                      | ≥ 10 psi (0.7 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )                          |
| Microbial Retention (LRV >7 for)    |                     | <i>Brevundimonas diminuta</i> (ATCC 19146) per cm <sup>2</sup>                       |                      | <i>Serratia marcescens</i> (ATCC 14756) per cm <sup>2</sup> |
| Size                                |                     |                                                                                      |                      |                                                             |
| Size                                | 1"                  | 2"                                                                                   | 5"                   | 8"                                                          |
| Effective Filtration Area (Nominal) | 250 cm <sup>2</sup> | 500 cm <sup>2</sup>                                                                  | 1000 cm <sup>2</sup> | 2000 cm <sup>2</sup>                                        |
| Vent and Drain                      |                     | ¼" Hose Barb with Silicone 'O' ring                                                  |                      |                                                             |
| Operational                         |                     |                                                                                      |                      |                                                             |
| Max. Operating Temperature          |                     | 80 °C @ ≤ 30 psi (2 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )                                             |                      |                                                             |
| Max. Differential Pressure          |                     | 60 psi (4 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) @ 30 °C                                               |                      |                                                             |
| Sterilization                       | By Gas              | Sterilizable by Ethylene Oxide                                                       |                      |                                                             |
|                                     | By Autoclave        | Autoclavable at 125 °C for 30 minutes, 50 cycles. Cannot be In-line steam sterilized |                      |                                                             |
| Shelf Life                          |                     | 3 years after Ethylene Oxide sterilization                                           |                      |                                                             |

## Air Flow Rates

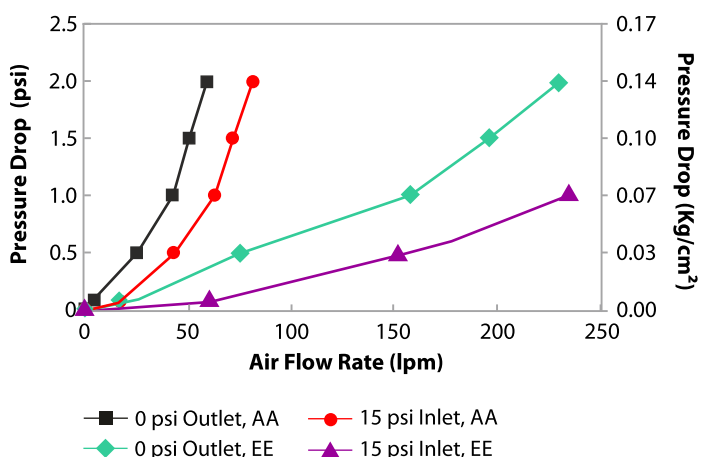
0.2µm AseptiVent TF, 1" Capsule Filter



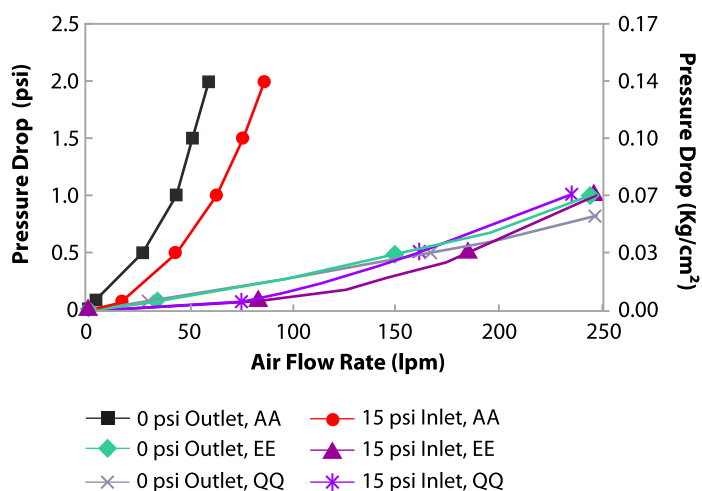
0.2µm AseptiVent TF, 2" Capsule Filter



0.2µm AseptiVent TF, 5" Capsule Filter



0.2µm AseptiVent TF, 8" Capsule Filter



### End Connection Type

A: ¼" Stepped Hose Barb

E: 1½" Sanitary Flange

Q: Single Step ½" Hose Barb

## Ordering Information

| Type          |      | Size |      | Pore Size |      | Inlet/Outlet             |      | X | X | Sterility   |      | Pack Size |      |
|---------------|------|------|------|-----------|------|--------------------------|------|---|---|-------------|------|-----------|------|
|               | Code |      | Code |           | Code |                          | Code |   |   |             | Code |           | Code |
| AseptiVent TF | DTLX | 1"   | 51   | 0.2 µm    | 01   | ¼" SHB                   | A    |   |   | Non Sterile | 1    | 1         | 01   |
|               |      | 2"   | 52   | 0.45 µm   | 02   | ¼" MNPT                  | B    |   |   | EO Sterile  | 2    |           |      |
|               |      | 5"   | 53   |           |      | ½" MNPT                  | C    |   |   |             |      |           |      |
|               |      | 8"   | 57   |           |      | ½" Hose Barb             | D    |   |   |             |      |           |      |
|               |      |      |      |           |      | 1½" Sanitary Flange      | E    |   |   |             |      |           |      |
|               |      |      |      |           |      | ¾" Sanitary Flange       | S    |   |   |             |      |           |      |
|               |      |      |      |           |      | Quick Connector          | J    |   |   |             |      |           |      |
|               |      |      |      |           |      | Single Step ½" Hose Barb | Q    |   |   |             |      |           |      |
|               |      |      |      |           |      | Female Luer Lock         | U    |   |   |             |      |           |      |
|               |      |      |      |           |      | Male Luer Slip           | W    |   |   |             |      |           |      |
|               |      |      |      |           |      | ¾" Hose Barb             | N    |   |   |             |      |           |      |
|               |      |      |      |           |      | ¾" Hose Barb             | I    |   |   |             |      |           |      |

Example:

|      |    |    |    |   |   |   |    |
|------|----|----|----|---|---|---|----|
| DTLX | 53 | 01 | DD | X | X | 1 | 01 |
|------|----|----|----|---|---|---|----|

For End Connection availability and dimensions with different sizes refer Pages 89-90.

## AseptiVent TF Large Capsule Filters (5", 10", 20", 30")

**AseptiVent TF** PTFE large capsule filters offer absolute retention and wide chemical compatibility for sterile filtration of air/gases as well as aggressive solvents in large volume.



**Microbially Validated  
as per ASTM F 838**

**Complies with  
USFDA 21 CFR 210.3 (b) (6)**

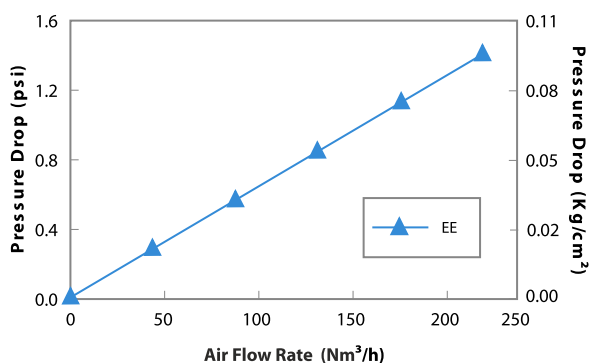
**Meets and Exceeds  
USFDA 21 CFR 177.1520**

### Specifications

| Construction                        |                                                |                                                                                         |                                             |           |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Membrane                            |                                                | Hydrophobic PTFE                                                                        |                                             |           |
| Support (Drainage) Layers           |                                                | Polypropylene                                                                           |                                             |           |
| Plastic Parts                       |                                                | Polypropylene                                                                           |                                             |           |
| Pore Size                           | 0.2 μm                                         |                                                                                         | 0.45 μm                                     |           |
| Integrity Testing/Retention         |                                                |                                                                                         |                                             |           |
| Bubble Point (with 70% IPA Wetted)  | ≥22psi(1.55Kg/cm²)                             |                                                                                         | ≥ 10 psi (0.7 Kg/cm²)                       |           |
| Microbial Retention<br>(LRV >7 for) | Brevundimonas diminuta<br>(ATCC 19146) per cm² |                                                                                         | Serratia marcescens<br>(ATCC 14756) per cm² |           |
| Size                                |                                                |                                                                                         |                                             |           |
| Size                                | 5"                                             | 10"                                                                                     | 20"                                         | 30"       |
| Effective Filtration Area (Nominal) | 3000 cm²                                       | 6000 cm²                                                                                | 12000 cm²                                   | 18000 cm² |
| Vent and Drain                      | ¼" Hose Barb with Silicone 'O' ring            |                                                                                         |                                             |           |
| Operational                         |                                                |                                                                                         |                                             |           |
| Max. Operating Temperature          |                                                | 80 °C @ ≤ 30 psi (2 Kg/cm²)                                                             |                                             |           |
| Max. Differential Pressure          |                                                | 60 psi (4 Kg/cm²) @ 30 °C                                                               |                                             |           |
| Sterilization                       | By Gas                                         | Sterilizable by Ethylene Oxide                                                          |                                             |           |
|                                     | By Autoclave                                   | Autoclavable at 125 °C for 30 minutes, 30 cycles.<br>Cannot be In-line steam sterilized |                                             |           |
| Shelf Life                          |                                                | 3 years after Ethylene Oxide sterilization                                              |                                             |           |

## Air Flow Rates

0.2 µm AseptiVent TF, 10" Large Capsule Filters



**End Connection Type** E: 1½" Sanitary Flange

## Ordering Information

| Type          |      | Size |      | Pore Size |      | X | Inline / T-line |      | Sterility   |      | Pack Size |      |
|---------------|------|------|------|-----------|------|---|-----------------|------|-------------|------|-----------|------|
|               | Code |      | Code |           | Code |   |                 | Code |             | Code |           | Code |
| AseptiVent TF | LTLX | 5"   | 53   | 0.2 µm    | 01   | X | Inline          | X    | Non Sterile | 1    | 1         | 01   |
|               |      | 10"  | 54   | 0.45 µm   | 02   |   | T-line          | T    | EO Sterile  | 2    |           |      |
|               |      | 20"  | 55   |           |      |   |                 |      |             |      |           |      |
|               |      | 30"  | 56   |           |      |   |                 |      |             |      |           |      |
|               |      |      |      |           |      |   |                 |      |             |      |           |      |
|               |      |      |      |           |      |   |                 |      |             |      |           |      |
|               |      |      |      |           |      |   |                 |      |             |      |           |      |
|               |      |      |      |           |      |   |                 |      |             |      |           |      |
|               |      |      |      |           |      |   |                 |      |             |      |           |      |
|               |      |      |      |           |      |   |                 |      |             |      |           |      |

**Example:**

|      |    |    |    |   |   |   |    |
|------|----|----|----|---|---|---|----|
| LTLX | 54 | 01 | EE | X | X | 1 | 01 |
|------|----|----|----|---|---|---|----|

**\* Size 5" is available in In-line Capsule Filters Only**

**For End Connection availability and dimensions with different sizes refer Pages 89-90.**

## AseptiSure TH Mini Cartridge filters

**mdi** AseptiSure TH PTFE membrane mini cartridge filters are specially designed high temperature resistant PTFE filters which are steam sterilizable at upto 135°C. These filters are validated with liquid microbial challenge test as per ASTM F 838 to offer absolute retention even under high moisture conditions.

These are also validated for other key performance parameters such as chemical compatibility, extractables, heat stability, flow rates, blow through and ability to withstand accidental reverse pressure. These are available in a variety of pore sizes to suit specific microfiltration needs in critical and specialized process applications for air as well as liquid.

### Specifications

| Construction                               |      |                                                                                                                                                 |                                                             |
|--------------------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| Pore Size                                  |      | 0.2 µm                                                                                                                                          | 0.45 µm                                                     |
| Membrane                                   |      | Hydrophobic PTFE                                                                                                                                |                                                             |
| Support (Drainage) Layers                  |      | Polypropylene                                                                                                                                   |                                                             |
| Plastic Parts                              |      | Polypropylene                                                                                                                                   |                                                             |
| Integrity Testing/Retention                |      |                                                                                                                                                 |                                                             |
| Bubble Point (70% IPA/Water )              |      | 22psi (1.54 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )                                                                                                                | 10psi (0.7 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )                             |
| Water Intrusion Rate                       | 2.5" | ≤ 0.3 ml/min @ 2.0kg/cm <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                            | –                                                           |
|                                            | 5"   | ≤ 0.6 ml/min @ 2.0kg/cm <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                            | –                                                           |
| Microbial Bacterial Retention (LRV >7 for) |      | <i>Brevundimonas diminuta</i> (ATCC 19146) per cm <sup>2</sup>                                                                                  | <i>Serratia marcescens</i> (ATCC 14756) per cm <sup>2</sup> |
| Size                                       |      |                                                                                                                                                 |                                                             |
| Size                                       |      | 2.5"                                                                                                                                            | 5"                                                          |
| Effective Filtration Area (Nominal)        |      | 1000 cm <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                                            | 2000 cm <sup>2</sup>                                        |
| Operational                                |      |                                                                                                                                                 |                                                             |
| Max. Operating Temperature                 |      | 95 °C @ ≤ 2 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> (30 psi)                                                                                                         |                                                             |
| Max. Differential Pressure                 |      | 3.5 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> (50 psi) @ 25 °C                                                                                                         |                                                             |
| Reverse Pressure                           |      | ≤ 0.7 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> (10 psi) @ 25 °C                                                                                                       |                                                             |
| Sterilization                              |      | Autoclavable/In-line steam sterilizable at 135 °C @ maximum differential pressure of 5 psi (0.35 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) for 30 minutes, 80 cycles |                                                             |

**Microbially Validated  
as per ASTM F 838**

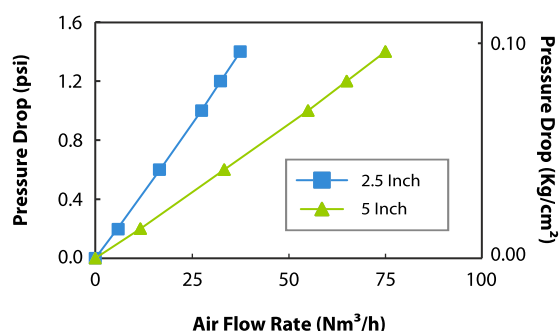
**Complies with  
USFDA 21 CFR 210.3 (b) (6)**

**Meets and Exceeds  
USFDA 21 CFR 177.1520**



### Air Flow Rates

0.2 µm AseptiSure TH Mini Cartridge Filters



### Ordering Information

| Type          |      | Size |      | Pore Size |      | Adapter |      | Elastomer |      | Sterility   |      | Pack Size |      |
|---------------|------|------|------|-----------|------|---------|------|-----------|------|-------------|------|-----------|------|
|               | Code |      | Code |           | Code |         | Code |           | Code |             | Code |           | Code |
| AseptiSure TH | CPTH | 2.5" | 50   | 0.2 µm    | 01   | 4463    | E0   | Silicone  | SS   | Non Sterile | 1    | 1         | 01   |
|               |      | 5"   | 53   | 0.45 µm   | 02   | 4463B   | H0   |           |      |             |      |           |      |
|               |      |      |      |           |      | 4440    | U0   |           |      |             |      |           |      |
|               |      |      |      |           |      | Seal-K  | G0*  |           |      |             |      |           |      |
|               |      |      |      |           |      | Seal-O  | F0   |           |      |             |      |           |      |
|               |      |      |      |           |      | Seal-M  | J0   |           |      |             |      |           |      |

\*G0 adapter is not available with elastomer. Please mention XX in place of elastomer code while ordering

#### Example:

|      |    |    |    |    |   |    |
|------|----|----|----|----|---|----|
| CPTH | 50 | 01 | E0 | SS | 1 | 01 |
|------|----|----|----|----|---|----|

For Adapters and Elastomers availability refer Page 91.

## AseptiSure TH Standard Cartridge Filters

**AseptiSure TH** are high temperature resistant PTFE membrane cartridge filters which are steam sterilizable at 135°C. These filters are validated with liquid microbial challenge test as per ASTM F 838 to offer absolute retention even under high moisture conditions.

**Microbially Validated  
as per ASTM F 838**

**Complies with  
USFDA 21 CFR 210.3 (b) (6)**

**Meets and Exceeds  
USFDA 21 CFR 177.1520**

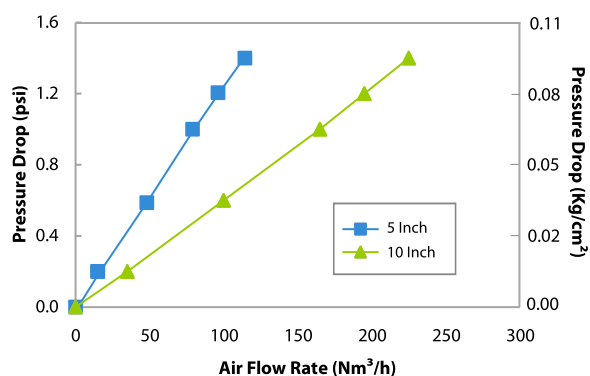
### Specifications

| Construction                                                          |                                                                                                                                           |          |                                             |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Final Filter Pore Size                                                | 0.2 µm                                                                                                                                    |          | 0.45 µm                                     |           |
| Membrane                                                              | Hydrophobic PTFE                                                                                                                          |          |                                             |           |
| Support (Drainage) Layers                                             | Polypropylene                                                                                                                             |          |                                             |           |
| Plastic Parts                                                         | Polypropylene                                                                                                                             |          |                                             |           |
| Integrity Testing/Retention                                           |                                                                                                                                           |          |                                             |           |
| Air Diffusion Flow<br>(with 70% IPA Wetted)<br>(10" Cartridge Filter) | ≤ 45 ml/min @ 16 psi<br>(1.12 Kg/cm²)                                                                                                     |          | ≤ 45 ml/min @ 8 psi<br>(0.56 Kg/cm²)        |           |
| Microbial Retention<br>(LRV >7 for)                                   | Brevundimonas diminuta<br>(ATCC 19146) per cm²                                                                                            |          | Serratia marcescens<br>(ATCC 14756) per cm² |           |
| Size                                                                  |                                                                                                                                           |          |                                             |           |
| Size                                                                  | 5"                                                                                                                                        | 10"      | 20"                                         | 30"       |
| Effective Filtration Area<br>(Nominal)                                | 3000 cm²                                                                                                                                  | 6000 cm² | 12000 cm²                                   | 18000 cm² |
| Operational                                                           |                                                                                                                                           |          |                                             |           |
| Max. Operating Temperature                                            | 95 °C @ ≤ 30 psi (2 Kg/cm²)                                                                                                               |          |                                             |           |
| Max. Differential Pressure                                            | 50 psi (3.5 Kg/cm²) @ 25 °C                                                                                                               |          |                                             |           |
| Reverse Pressure                                                      | ≤ 10 psi (0.7 Kg/cm²) @ 25 °C                                                                                                             |          |                                             |           |
| Sterilization                                                         | Autoclavable/In-line steam sterilizable at 135 °C<br>@ maximum differential pressure of 5 psi<br>(0.35 Kg/cm²) for 30minutes, 80 cycles . |          |                                             |           |



### Air Flow Rates

0.2 µm AseptiSure TH Cartridge Filters



### Ordering Information

| Type          |      | Size |      | Pore Size |      | Adapter        |      | Elastomer              |      | Sterility   |      | Pack Size |      |
|---------------|------|------|------|-----------|------|----------------|------|------------------------|------|-------------|------|-----------|------|
|               | Code |      | Code |           | Code |                | Code |                        | Code |             | Code |           | Code |
| AseptiSure TH | CPTH | 5"   | 53   | 0.2 µm    | 01   | 7P             | A0   | Silicone               | SS   | Non Sterile | 1    | 1         | 01   |
|               |      | 10"  | 54   | 0.45 µm   | 02   | 7P without fin | A1   | Viton                  | SV   |             |      |           |      |
|               |      | 20"  | 55   |           |      | 28 with fin    | C0   | EPDM                   | SE   |             |      |           |      |
|               |      | 30"  | 56   |           |      | 'O'            | D0   | FEP Encapsulated Viton | FV   |             |      |           |      |

**Example:**

|      |    |    |    |    |   |    |
|------|----|----|----|----|---|----|
| CPTH | 56 | 01 | A0 | SS | 1 | 01 |
|------|----|----|----|----|---|----|

**For Adapters and Elastomers availability refer Page 91.**



## AseptiSure TF Mini Cartridge filters

**mdi** AseptiSure TF PTFE membrane mini cartridge filters are hydrophobic filters offering absolute retention. These filters are designed for sterilizing filtration of gases. The high quality of membrane and design of cartridge assures long life and ability to withstand adverse process conditions experienced during use.

**mdi** AseptiSure TF filters are validated for key performance parameters such as retention efficiency, chemical compatibility, extractables, heat stability, flow rates and blow through.

**Microbially Validated  
as per ASTM F 838**

**Complies with  
USFDA 21 CFR 210.3 (b) (6)**

**Meets and Exceeds  
USFDA 21 CFR 177.1520**

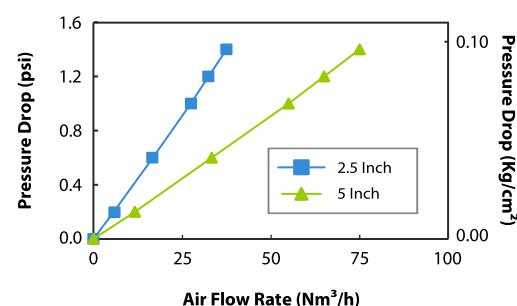
### Specifications

| Construction                               |      |                                                                                                                                                |                                                             |
|--------------------------------------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| Final Filter Pore Size                     |      | 0.2 µm                                                                                                                                         | 0.45 µm                                                     |
| Membrane                                   |      | Hydrophobic PTFE                                                                                                                               |                                                             |
| Support (Drainage) Layers                  |      | Polypropylene                                                                                                                                  |                                                             |
| Plastic Parts                              |      | Polypropylene                                                                                                                                  |                                                             |
| Integrity Testing/Retention                |      |                                                                                                                                                |                                                             |
| Bubble Point                               |      | 22psi (1.52 Bar) with 70% IPA/Water Solution                                                                                                   | 10psi (0.69 Bar) with 70% IPA/Water Solution                |
| Water Intrusion Rate                       | 2.5" | ≤ 0.3 ml/min @ 2.0kg/cm <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                           | –                                                           |
|                                            | 5"   | ≤ 0.6 ml/min @ 2.0kg/cm <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                           | –                                                           |
| Microbial Bacterial Retention (LRV >7 for) |      | <i>Brevundimonas diminuta</i> (ATCC 19146) per cm <sup>2</sup>                                                                                 | <i>Serratia marcescens</i> (ATCC 14756) per cm <sup>2</sup> |
| Size                                       |      |                                                                                                                                                |                                                             |
| Size                                       |      | 2.5"                                                                                                                                           | 5"                                                          |
| Effective Filtration Area (Nominal)        |      | 1000 cm <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                                           | 2000 cm <sup>2</sup>                                        |
| Operational                                |      |                                                                                                                                                |                                                             |
| Max. Operating Temperature                 |      | 80 °C @ ≤ 2 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> (30 psi)                                                                                                        |                                                             |
| Max. Differential Pressure                 |      | 3.5 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> (50 psi) @ 25 °C                                                                                                        |                                                             |
| Reverse Pressure                           |      | ≤ 0.7 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> (10 psi) @ 25 °C                                                                                                      |                                                             |
| Sterilization                              |      | Autoclavable/In-line steam sterilizable at 121°C @maximum differential pressure of 3 psi (0.21 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) for 30 minutes, 100 cycles |                                                             |



### Air Flow Rates

0.2 µm AseptiSure TF Mini Cartridge Filters



### Ordering Information

| Type          |      | Size |      | Pore Size |      | Adapter |      | Elastomer |      | Sterility   |      | Pack Size |      |
|---------------|------|------|------|-----------|------|---------|------|-----------|------|-------------|------|-----------|------|
|               | Code |      | Code |           | Code |         | Code |           | Code |             | Code |           | Code |
| AseptiSure TF | CPTF | 2.5" | 50   | 0.2 µm    | 01   | 4463    | E0   | Silicone  | SS   | Non Sterile | 1    | 1         | 01   |
|               |      | 5"   | 53   | 0.45 µm   | 02   | 4463B   | H0   |           |      |             |      |           |      |
|               |      |      |      |           |      | 4440    | U0   |           |      |             |      |           |      |
|               |      |      |      |           |      | Seal-K  | G0*  |           |      |             |      |           |      |
|               |      |      |      |           |      | Seal-O  | F0   |           |      |             |      |           |      |
|               |      |      |      |           |      | Seal-M  | J0   |           |      |             |      |           |      |

\*G0 adapter is not available with elastomer. Please mention XX in place of elastomer code while ordering

Example:

|      |    |    |    |    |   |    |
|------|----|----|----|----|---|----|
| CPTF | 50 | 01 | E0 | SS | 1 | 01 |
|------|----|----|----|----|---|----|

For Adapters and Elastomers availability refer Page 91.

## AseptiSure TF Standard Cartridge Filters

**AseptiSure TF** cartridge filters employ hydrophobic PTFE membrane offering absolute retention, wide chemical compatibility, and are validated with liquid bacterial challenge test.

**Microbially Validated**  
as per ASTM F 838-05

**Complies with**  
**USFDA 21 CFR 210.3 (b) (6)**

**Meets and Exceeds**  
**USFDA 21 CFR 177.1520**

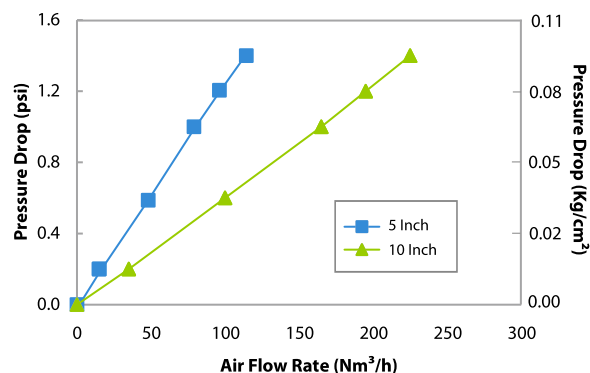
### Specifications

| Construction                                                          |                                                                                                                                                      |                      |                                                         |                       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Final Filter Pore Size                                                | 0.2 μm                                                                                                                                               |                      | 0.45 μm                                                 |                       |
| Membrane                                                              | Hydrophobic PTFE                                                                                                                                     |                      |                                                         |                       |
| Support (Drainage) Layers                                             | Polypropylene                                                                                                                                        |                      |                                                         |                       |
| Body and Core                                                         | Polypropylene                                                                                                                                        |                      |                                                         |                       |
| Integrity Testing/Retention                                           |                                                                                                                                                      |                      |                                                         |                       |
| Air Diffusion Flow<br>(with 70% IPA Wetted)<br>(10" Cartridge Filter) | ≤ 45 ml/min @ 16 psi<br>(1.12 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )                                                                                                   |                      | ≤45 ml/min @ 8 psi<br>(0.56 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )        |                       |
| Microbial Retention<br>(LRV >7 for)                                   | Brevundimonas diminuta<br>(ATCC 19146) per cm <sup>2</sup>                                                                                           |                      | Serratia marcescens<br>(ATCC 14756) per cm <sup>2</sup> |                       |
| Size                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                      |                      |                                                         |                       |
| Size                                                                  | 5"                                                                                                                                                   | 10"                  | 20"                                                     | 30"                   |
| Effective Filtration Area<br>(Nominal)                                | 3000 cm <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                                                 | 6000 cm <sup>2</sup> | 12000 cm <sup>2</sup>                                   | 18000 cm <sup>2</sup> |
| Operational                                                           |                                                                                                                                                      |                      |                                                         |                       |
| Max. Operating Temperature                                            | 80 °C @ ≤ 30 psi (2 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )                                                                                                             |                      |                                                         |                       |
| Max. Differential Pressure                                            | 50 psi (3.5 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) @ 25 °C                                                                                                             |                      |                                                         |                       |
| Reverse Pressure                                                      | ≤ 10 psi (0.7 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) @ 25 °C                                                                                                           |                      |                                                         |                       |
| Sterilization                                                         | Autoclavable/In-line steam sterilizable at 121°C<br>@maximum differential pressure of 3 psi<br>(0.21 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) for 30 minutes, 100 cycles |                      |                                                         |                       |



### Air Flow Rates

0.2 µm AseptiSure TF Cartridge Filters



### Ordering Information

| Type          |      | Size |      | Pore Size |      | Adapter        |      | Elastomer              |      | Sterility   |      | Pack Size |      |
|---------------|------|------|------|-----------|------|----------------|------|------------------------|------|-------------|------|-----------|------|
|               | Code |      | Code |           | Code |                | Code |                        | Code |             | Code |           | Code |
| AseptiSure TF | CPTF | 5"   | 53   | 0.2 µm    | 01   | 7P             | A0   | Silicone               | SS   | Non Sterile | 1    | 1         | 01   |
|               |      | 10"  | 54   | 0.45 µm   | 02   | 7P without fin | A1   | Viton                  | SV   |             |      |           |      |
|               |      | 20"  | 55   |           |      | 28 with fin    | C0   | EPDM                   | SE   |             |      |           |      |
|               |      | 30"  | 56   |           |      | 'O'            | D0   | FEP Encapsulated Viton | FV   |             |      |           |      |

**Example:**

|      |    |    |    |    |   |    |
|------|----|----|----|----|---|----|
| CPTF | 54 | 01 | A0 | FV | 1 | 01 |
|------|----|----|----|----|---|----|

**For Adapters and Elastomers availability refer Page 91.**

# Filters for Clarification and Pre-filtration

**mdi** offers a range of pre-filters designed to protect the terminal sterilizing grade membrane filters and maximize throughputs.

These are biologically inert filters with wide chemical compatibility, offering very high retention efficiency and are available in cartridge filter and capsule filter formats, in different sizes, pore sizes and end connections to suit different needs.

These filter devices are available as:

| Filter Type                                                               | Product Name        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Polyethersulfone Membrane Capsule Filters with Microglassfiber Upstream   | <i>ClariPro GK</i>  |
| Polyethersulfone Membrane Cartridge Filters with Microglassfiber Upstream | <i>ClariSure GK</i> |
| Microglassfiber Capsule Filter                                            | <i>ClariCap GS</i>  |
| Microglassfiber Cartridge Filters                                         | <i>ClariSure GS</i> |
|                                                                           | <i>ClariSure GP</i> |
| Polypropylene Capsule Filters                                             | <i>ClariCap PP</i>  |
| Polypropylene Cartridge Filters                                           | <i>ClariSure PA</i> |

## Applications

- Precipitate removal post viral inactivation
- Pre-filtration of cell culture media
- Pre-filtration of serum and other viscous biologicals
- Pre-filtration of serum solutions
- Clarification of cell harvest supernatant
- Pre-filtration of protein solutions
- Pre-filtration of high value difficult to filter drug solutions
- Pre-filtration of large volume parenterals
- Pre-filtration of difficult to filter SVP
- Polishing of turbid solutions
- Pre-filtration of fermentor air

## Quality Assurance

These filter devices are manufactured in Class 10,000 clean rooms under ISO 9001:2015 certified quality management systems and are deeply validated to meet compendia and regulatory requirements.

| Assurance                          |                                                                                                        |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Toxicity</b>                    | Passes Bioreactivity test, In Vivo, as per USP <88> for Class VI plastics                              |
| <b>Non Fiber Releasing</b>         | Passes test as per USP and comply with USFDA 21 CFR Part 210.3 (b)(6) for fiber release                |
| <b>Extractables with WFI</b>       | Passes test as per USP <661>                                                                           |
| <b>Oxidizable Substances</b>       | Within limits as specified in USP <1231>                                                               |
| <b>Particle Shedding</b>           | Passes test as per USP <788> for particulate matter in injection                                       |
| <b>Indirect Food Additive</b>      | All Polypropylene components meet the FDA Indirect Food Additive requirements cited in 21 CFR 177.1520 |
| <b>Good Manufacturing Practice</b> | These products are manufactured in a facility which adheres to Good Manufacturing Practices            |

# Filter Selection Chart

| Application Area                                                | Key Application Requirements                                                  | Capsule Filters                                                                  |                                                       | Cartridge Filters                                                                   |                                                          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| Biopharmaceuticals                                              |                                                                               |                                                                                  |                                                       |                                                                                     |                                                          |
| Precipitate removal post viral inactivation                     | - High retention efficiency<br>- High throughput                              | <b>ClariPro GK</b><br>PES Membrane Capsule Filters with Microglassfiber upstream | <b>ClariCap GS</b><br>Microglassfiber Capsule Filters | <b>ClariSure GK</b><br>PES Membrane Cartridge Filters with Microglassfiber upstream | <b>ClariSure GS</b><br>Microglassfiber Cartridge Filters |
| Pre-filtration of cell culture media                            | - High retention efficiency<br>- High throughput                              | <b>ClariPro GK</b><br>PES Membrane Capsule Filters with Microglassfiber upstream | <b>ClariCap GS</b><br>Microglassfiber Capsule Filters | <b>ClariSure GK</b><br>PES Membrane Cartridge Filters with Microglassfiber upstream | <b>ClariSure GS</b><br>Microglassfiber Cartridge Filters |
| Prefiltration of serum and other viscous biologicals            | - High retention efficiency<br>- High throughput                              | <b>ClariPro GK</b><br>PES Membrane Capsule Filters with Microglassfiber upstream | <b>ClariCap GS</b><br>Microglassfiber Capsule Filters | <b>ClariSure GK</b><br>PES Membrane Cartridge Filters with Microglassfiber upstream | <b>ClariSure GS</b><br>Microglassfiber Cartridge Filters |
| Pre-filtration of serum solutions                               | - High retention efficiency<br>- High throughput                              | <b>ClariPro GK</b><br>PES Membrane Capsule Filters with Microglassfiber upstream | <b>ClariCap GS</b><br>Microglassfiber Capsule Filters | <b>ClariSure GK</b><br>PES Membrane Cartridge Filters with Microglassfiber upstream | <b>ClariSure GS</b><br>Microglassfiber Cartridge Filters |
| Clarification of cell harvest supernatants                      | - High retention efficiency<br>- High throughput                              | <b>ClariPro GK</b><br>PES Membrane Capsule Filters with Microglassfiber upstream | <b>ClariCap GS</b><br>Microglassfiber Capsule Filters | <b>ClariSure GK</b><br>PES Membrane Cartridge Filters with Microglassfiber upstream | <b>ClariSure GS</b><br>Microglassfiber Cartridge Filters |
| Pre-filtration of fermentor air                                 | - High retention efficiency                                                   | –                                                                                | <b>ClariCap PP</b><br>Polypropylene Capaule Filters   | <b>ClariSure PA</b><br>Pleated Polypropylene Cartridge Filters                      | –                                                        |
| Pre-filtration of proteinaceous liquids                         | - Low hold up volume<br>- High throughput                                     | <b>ClariPro GK</b><br>PES Membrane Capsule Filters with Microglassfiber upstream | <b>ClariCap PP</b><br>Polypropylene Capaule Filters   | –                                                                                   | –                                                        |
| Pharmaceuticals                                                 |                                                                               |                                                                                  |                                                       |                                                                                     |                                                          |
| Pre-filtration of high value difficult to filter drug solutions | - High retention efficiency<br>- High throughput                              | <b>ClariPro GK</b><br>PES Membrane Capsule Filters with Microglassfiber upstream | <b>ClariCap GS</b><br>Microglassfiber Capsule Filters | <b>ClariSure GK</b><br>PES Membrane Cartridge Filters with Microglassfiber upstream | <b>ClariSure GS</b><br>Microglassfiber Cartridge Filters |
| Pre-filtration of large volume parenterals                      | - High retention efficiency<br>- High throughput                              | –                                                                                | –                                                     | <b>ClariSure PA</b><br>Pleated Polypropylene Cartridge Filters                      | <b>ClariSure GP</b><br>Microglassfiber Cartridge Filters |
| Pre-filtration of difficult to filter SVP like Oxytetracycline  | - High retention efficiency<br>- High throughput                              | –                                                                                | –                                                     | <b>ClariSure GK</b><br>PES Membrane Cartridge Filters with Microglassfiber upstream | <b>ClariSure GP</b><br>Microglassfiber Cartridge Filters |
| Polishing of turbid solutions                                   | - Very high retention efficiency for colloidal particles<br>- High throughput | <b>ClariPro GK</b><br>PES Membrane Capsule Filters with Microglassfiber upstream | <b>ClariCap GS</b><br>Microglassfiber Capsule Filters | <b>ClariSure GK</b><br>PES Membrane Cartridge Filters with Microglassfiber upstream | <b>ClariSure GS</b><br>Microglassfiber Cartridge Filters |

# ClariPro GK Small Capsule Filters (1", 2", 5", 8")

**ClariPro GK** hydrophilic PES membrane capsule filters are ready to use, disposable filtration devices. These filters are specially designed filters incorporating a microglassfiber upstream layer and a downstream PES membrane layer and are used as pre-filters in biopharmaceuticals process development as well as manufacturing processes for difficult to filter solutions.

**Radiation Sterilizable:** ClariPro GK-γ

**Autoclavable:** ClariPro GK

## Specifications

| Construction                        |                                          |                                                                                                                     |                      |                      |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Pore Size                           | 0.1 μm, 0.2 μm, 0.5μm                    |                                                                                                                     |                      |                      |
| Membrane                            | Hydrophilic PES                          |                                                                                                                     |                      |                      |
| Pre-filter                          | Microglassfiber                          |                                                                                                                     |                      |                      |
| Support (Drainage) Layers           | Polyester                                |                                                                                                                     |                      |                      |
| Plastic Parts                       | Polypropylene                            |                                                                                                                     |                      |                      |
| Size                                |                                          |                                                                                                                     |                      |                      |
| Size                                | 1"                                       | 2"                                                                                                                  | 5"                   | 8"                   |
| Effective Filtration Area (Nominal) | 150 cm <sup>2</sup>                      | 500 cm <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                 | 1000 cm <sup>2</sup> | 1500 cm <sup>2</sup> |
| Vent and Drain                      | ¼" Hose Barb with Silicone 'O' ring      |                                                                                                                     |                      |                      |
| Operational                         |                                          |                                                                                                                     |                      |                      |
| Max. Operating Temperature          | 80 °C @ ≤ 30 psi (2 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) |                                                                                                                     |                      |                      |
| Max. Differential Pressure          | 60 psi (4 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) @ 30 °C   |                                                                                                                     |                      |                      |
| Sterilization                       | By Irradiation                           | ClariPro GK-γ: Gamma Irradiatable up to 50 kGy. These filters should not be autoclaved or in-line steam sterilized. |                      |                      |
|                                     | By Gas                                   | ClariPro GK : Sterilizable by Ethylene Oxide                                                                        |                      |                      |
|                                     | By Autoclave                             | ClariPro GK : Autoclavable at 125 °C for 30 minutes, 25 cycle.                                                      |                      |                      |
|                                     |                                          | These cannot be In-line steam sterilized                                                                            |                      |                      |

## Ordering Information

| Type        |      | Size |      | Pore Size |      | Inlet/Outlet             |      | Radiation Sterilizable | X | Sterility     |      | Pack Size |      |
|-------------|------|------|------|-----------|------|--------------------------|------|------------------------|---|---------------|------|-----------|------|
|             | Code |      | Code |           | Code |                          | Code |                        |   |               | Code |           | Code |
| ClariPro GK | DGKX | 1"   | 51   | 0.1 μm    | 36   | ¼" SHB                   | A    | Yes                    | R | Non Sterile   | 1    | 1         | 01   |
|             |      | 2"   | 52   | 0.2 μm    | 01   | ½" Hose Barb             | D    | No*                    | X | EO Sterile    | 2    |           |      |
|             |      | 5"   | 53   | 0.5 μm    | 04   | 1½" Sanitary Flange      | E    |                        |   | Gamma Sterile | 3    |           |      |
|             |      | 8"   | 57   |           |      | ¾" Sanitary Flange       | S    |                        |   |               |      |           |      |
|             |      |      |      |           |      | Quick Connector          | J    |                        |   |               |      |           |      |
|             |      |      |      |           |      | Single Step ½" Hose Barb | Q    |                        |   |               |      |           |      |
|             |      |      |      |           |      | Female Luer Lock         | U    |                        |   |               |      |           |      |
|             |      |      |      |           |      | Male Luer Slip           | W    |                        |   |               |      |           |      |
|             |      |      |      |           |      | ⅜" Hose Barb             | N    |                        |   |               |      |           |      |
|             |      |      |      |           |      | ⅝" Hose Barb             | I    |                        |   |               |      |           |      |

**Example:**

|      |    |    |    |   |   |   |    |
|------|----|----|----|---|---|---|----|
| DGKX | 57 | 04 | DD | R | X | 1 | 01 |
|------|----|----|----|---|---|---|----|

\*Gamma Sterile capsule filters cannot be Gamma Irradiated again

For End Connection availability and dimensions with different sizes refer Pages 89-90.

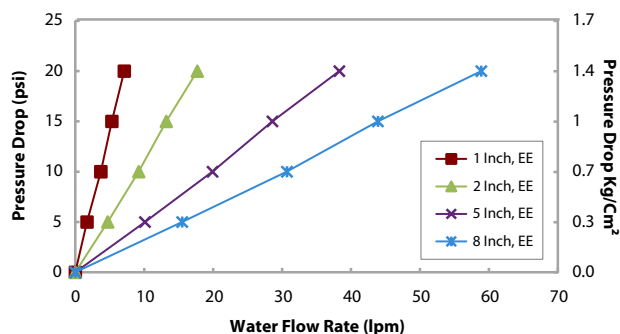
Complies with  
USFDA 21 CFR 210.3 (b)(6)

Meets and Exceeds  
USFDA 21 CFR 177.1520



## Water Flow Rates

0.5 μm ClariPro GK Capsule Filters



E: 1½" Sanitary Flange Connections

# ClariPro GK Large Capsule Filters (5", 10", 20", 30")

**ClariPro GK** hydrophilic PES membrane large capsule filters are ready to use, disposable filtration devices with a microglassfiber upstream layer and a downstream PES membrane final layer.

The microglassfiber layer offers high dirt holding capacity and efficient retention of colloidal particles to give clear downstream in case of difficult to filter turbid solutions. The downstream PES membrane offers absolute retention and low protein binding along with high flow rates.

**Radiation Sterilizable:** ClariPro GK-γ

**Autoclavable:** ClariPro GK

## Specifications

| Construction              |                        |
|---------------------------|------------------------|
| Pore Size                 | 0.1 μm, 0.2 μm, 0.5 μm |
| Membrane                  | Hydrophilic PES        |
| Pre-filter                | Microglassfiber        |
| Support (Drainage) Layers | Polyester              |
| Plastic Parts             | Polypropylene          |

| Size                                |                      |                      |                       |                       |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Size                                | 5"                   | 10"                  | 20"                   | 30"                   |
| Effective Filtration Area (Nominal) | 2500 cm <sup>2</sup> | 5000 cm <sup>2</sup> | 10000 cm <sup>2</sup> | 15000 cm <sup>2</sup> |

Vent and Drain ¼" Hose Barb with Silicone 'O' ring

| Operational                |                                          |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| Max. Operating Temperature | 80 °C @ ≤ 30 psi (2 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) |
| Max. Differential Pressure | 60 psi (4 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) @ 30 °C   |

**ClariPro GK-γ:** Gamma Irradiatable up to 50 kGy. These filters should not be autoclaved or in-line steam sterilized.

**Sterilization By Gas ClariPro GK:** Sterilizable by Ethylene Oxide

**By Autoclave ClariPro GK:** Autoclavable at 125 °C for 30 minutes, 25 cycles

**These cannot be In-line steam sterilized**

## Ordering Information

| Type       |      | Size |      | Pore Size |      | Inlet/Outlet             |      | Radiation Sterilizable |      | Inline / T-line |      | Sterility     |      | Pack Size |      |
|------------|------|------|------|-----------|------|--------------------------|------|------------------------|------|-----------------|------|---------------|------|-----------|------|
|            | Code |      | Code |           | Code |                          | Code |                        | Code |                 | Code |               | Code |           | Code |
| ClariProGK | LGKX | 5"   | 53   | 0.1 μm    | 36   | 1½" Sanitary Flange      | E    | Yes                    | R    | Inline          | X    | Non Sterile   | 1    | 1         | 01   |
|            |      | 10"  | 54   | 0.2 μm    | 01   | Single Step ½" Hose Barb | Q    | No*                    | X    | T-line          | T    | EO Sterile    | 2    |           |      |
|            |      | 20"  | 55   | 0.5 μm    | 04   | ¾" Sanitary Flange       | S    |                        |      |                 |      | Gamma Sterile | 3    |           |      |
|            |      | 30"  | 56   |           |      | ¾" Hose Barb             | I    |                        |      |                 |      |               |      |           |      |
|            |      |      |      |           |      | 1" Hose Barb             | Z    |                        |      |                 |      |               |      |           |      |

**Example:**

|      |    |    |    |   |   |   |    |
|------|----|----|----|---|---|---|----|
| LGKX | 54 | 01 | EE | R | T | 1 | 01 |
|------|----|----|----|---|---|---|----|

\* Gamma Sterile capsule filters cannot be Gamma Irradiated again

\*\* Size 5" is available in In-line Capsule Filters Only

For End Connection availability and dimensions with different sizes refer Pages 89-90.

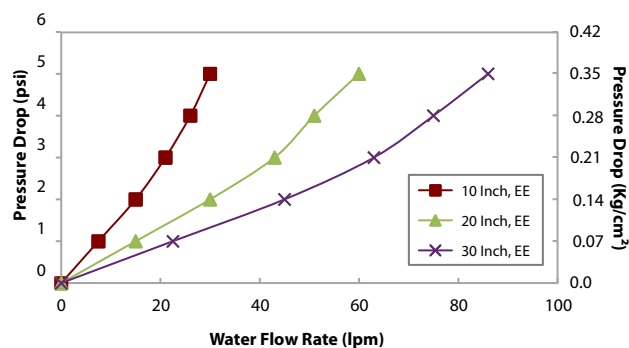
Complies with  
USFDA 21 CFR 210.3 (b)(6)

Meets and Exceeds  
USFDA 21 CFR 177.1520



## Water Flow Rates

0.5 μm ClariPro GK Large Capsule Filters



E: 1½" Sanitary Flange Connections

# ClariSure GK Mini Cartridge Filters

Complies with  
USFDA 21 CFR 210.3 (b)(6)

Meets and Exceeds  
USFDA 21 CFR 177.1520

**ClariSure GK** hydrophilic PES membrane mini cartridge filters offer a microglassfiber upstream layer with a PES membrane final filter to combine high dirt holding capacities with efficient retention of colloidal particles to give clear downstream in case of difficult to filter turbid solutions.

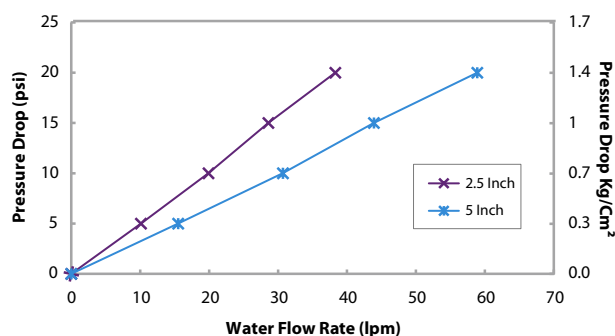
## Specifications

| Construction                        |                                                                            |                      |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Pore Size                           | 0.1 μm, 0.2 μm, 0.5 μm                                                     |                      |
| Membrane                            | Hydrophilic PES                                                            |                      |
| Pre-filter                          | Microglassfiber                                                            |                      |
| Support (Drainage) Layers           | Polyester                                                                  |                      |
| Plastic Parts                       | Polypropylene                                                              |                      |
| Size                                |                                                                            |                      |
| Size                                | 2.5"                                                                       | 5"                   |
| Effective Filtration Area (Nominal) | 1000 cm <sup>2</sup>                                                       | 1500 cm <sup>2</sup> |
| Operational                         |                                                                            |                      |
| Max. Operating Temperature          | 80 °C @ ≤ 30 psi (2 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )                                   |                      |
| Max. Differential Pressure          | 50 psi (3.5 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) @ 25 °C                                   |                      |
| Sterilization                       | Autoclavable/In-line steam sterilizable at 121°C for 30 minutes, 25 cycles |                      |



## Water Flow Rates

0.5 µm ClariSure GK Mini Cartridge Filters



## Ordering Information

| Type         |      | Size |      | Pore Size |      | Adapter |      | Elastomer |      | Sterility   |      | Pack Size |      |
|--------------|------|------|------|-----------|------|---------|------|-----------|------|-------------|------|-----------|------|
|              | Code |      | Code |           | Code |         | Code |           | Code |             | Code |           | Code |
| ClariSure GK | CGKX | 2.5" | 50   | 0.1 µm    | 36   | 4463    | E0   | Silicone  | SS   | Non Sterile | 1    | 1         | 01   |
|              |      | 5"   | 53   | 0.2 µm    | 01   | 4463B   | H0   |           |      |             |      |           |      |
|              |      |      |      | 0.5 µm    | 04   | 4440    | U0   |           |      |             |      |           |      |
|              |      |      |      |           |      | Seal-K  | G0*  |           |      |             |      |           |      |
|              |      |      |      |           |      | Seal-O  | F0   |           |      |             |      |           |      |
|              |      |      |      |           |      | Seal-M  | J0   |           |      |             |      |           |      |

\*G0 adapter is not available with elastomer. Please mention XX in place of elastomer code while ordering

### Example:

|      |    |    |    |    |   |    |
|------|----|----|----|----|---|----|
| CGKX | 50 | 04 | E0 | SS | 1 | 01 |
|------|----|----|----|----|---|----|

For Adapters and Elastomers availability refer Page 91.

# ClariSure GK Standard Cartridge Filters

Complies with  
USFDA 21 CFR 210.3 (b)(6)

Meets and Exceeds  
USFDA 21 CFR 177.1520

**ClariSure GK** hydrophilic PES membrane cartridge filters offer a microglassfiber upstream layer with a PES membrane final filter to combine high dirt holding capacities with efficient retention of colloidal particles to give clear downstream in case of difficult to filter turbid solutions.

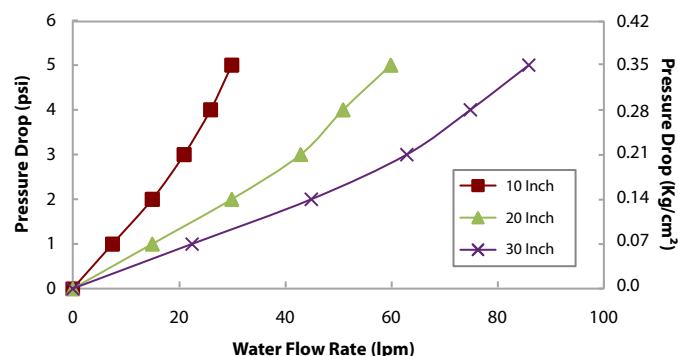
## Specifications

| Construction                        |                                                                            |                      |                       |                       |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Pore Size                           | 0.1 μm, 0.2 μm, 0.5 μm                                                     |                      |                       |                       |
| Membrane                            | Hydrophilic PES                                                            |                      |                       |                       |
| Pre-filter                          | Microglassfiber                                                            |                      |                       |                       |
| Support (Drainage) Layers           | Polyester                                                                  |                      |                       |                       |
| Plastic Parts                       | Polypropylene                                                              |                      |                       |                       |
| Size                                |                                                                            |                      |                       |                       |
| Size                                | 5"                                                                         | 10"                  | 20"                   | 30"                   |
| Effective Filtration Area (Nominal) | 2500 cm <sup>2</sup>                                                       | 5000 cm <sup>2</sup> | 10000 cm <sup>2</sup> | 15000 cm <sup>2</sup> |
| Operational                         |                                                                            |                      |                       |                       |
| Max. Operating Temperature          | 80 °C @ ≤ 30 psi (2 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )                                   |                      |                       |                       |
| Max. Differential Pressure          | 50 psi (3.5 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) @ 25 °C                                   |                      |                       |                       |
| Sterilization                       | Autoclavable/In-line steam sterilizable at 121°C for 30 minutes, 25 cycles |                      |                       |                       |



## Water Flow Rates

0.5 µm ClariSure GK Cartridge Filters



## Ordering Information

| Type         |      | Size |      | Pore Size |      | Adapter        |      | Elastomer              |      | Sterility   |      | Pack Size |      |
|--------------|------|------|------|-----------|------|----------------|------|------------------------|------|-------------|------|-----------|------|
|              | Code |      | Code |           | Code |                | Code |                        | Code |             | Code |           | Code |
| ClariSure GK | CGKX | 5"   | 53   | 0.1 µm    | 36   | 7P             | A0   | Silicone               | SS   | Non Sterile | 1    | 1         | 01   |
|              |      | 10"  | 54   | 0.2 µm    | 01   | 7P without fin | A1   | Viton                  | SV   |             |      |           |      |
|              |      | 20"  | 55   | 0.5 µm    | 04   | 28 with fin    | C0   | EPDM                   | SE   |             |      |           |      |
|              |      | 30"  | 56   |           |      | 'O'            | D0   | FEP Encapsulated Viton | FV   |             |      |           |      |

### Example:

|      |    |    |    |    |   |    |
|------|----|----|----|----|---|----|
| CGKX | 56 | 36 | A0 | SS | 1 | 01 |
|------|----|----|----|----|---|----|

For Adapters and Elastomers availability refer Page 91.



# ClariCap GS Small Capsule Filters (1", 2", 5", 8")

**ClariCap GS** capsule filters employ microglassfiber filter media for efficient retention of colloidal particles to give clear downstream in case of difficult to filter turbid solutions. These specially designed filtration devices are non media migrating with a heat calendered polypropylene layer in the downstream.

Complies with  
USFDA 21 CFR 210.3 (b)(6)

Meets and Exceeds  
USFDA 21 CFR 177.1520

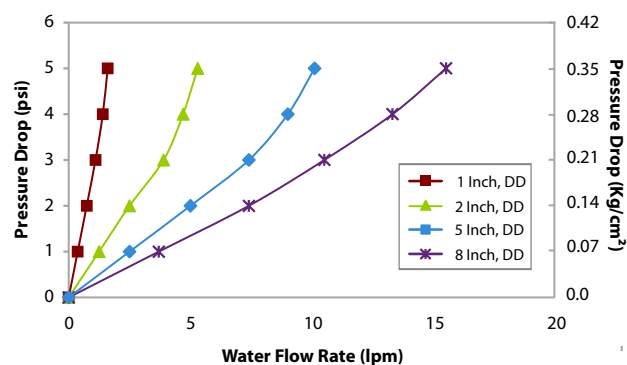
## Specifications

| Construction                        |                                                                                      |                     |                     |                      |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| Pore Size                           | 0.7 μm, 1 μm, 1.5 μm, 2 μm                                                           |                     |                     |                      |
| Filter Media                        | Microglassfiber                                                                      |                     |                     |                      |
| Plastic Parts                       | Polypropylene                                                                        |                     |                     |                      |
| Size                                |                                                                                      |                     |                     |                      |
| Size                                | 1"                                                                                   | 2"                  | 5"                  | 8"                   |
| Effective Filtration Area (Nominal) | 150 cm <sup>2</sup>                                                                  | 400 cm <sup>2</sup> | 800 cm <sup>2</sup> | 1200 cm <sup>2</sup> |
| Vent and Drain                      | ¼" Hose Barb with Silicone 'O' ring                                                  |                     |                     |                      |
| Operational                         |                                                                                      |                     |                     |                      |
| Max. Operating Temperature          | 80 °C @ ≤ 30 psi (2 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )                                             |                     |                     |                      |
| Max. Differential Pressure          | 60 psi (4 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) @ 30 °C                                               |                     |                     |                      |
| Sterilization                       | Autoclavable at 125 °C for 30 minutes, 30 cycles. Cannot be In-line steam sterilized |                     |                     |                      |



## Water Flow Rates

0.7 µm ClariCap GS Capsule Filters



End Connection : D: ½" Hose Barb

## Ordering Information

| Type        |      | Size |      | Pore Size |      | Inlet/Outlet             |      | X | Bell |      | Sterility |      | Pack Size |      |
|-------------|------|------|------|-----------|------|--------------------------|------|---|------|------|-----------|------|-----------|------|
|             | Code |      | Code |           | Code |                          | Code |   |      | Code |           | Code |           | Code |
| ClariCap GS | DGSX | 1"   | 51   | 0.7 μm    | 41   | ¼" SHB                   |      | A |      |      | Yes       | B    | 1         | 01   |
|             |      | 2"   | 52   | 1 μm      | 05   | ½" Hose Barb             |      | D |      |      | No Bell   | X    |           |      |
|             |      | 5"   | 53   | 1.5 μm    | 14   | 1½" Sanitary Flange      |      | E |      |      |           |      |           |      |
|             |      | 8"   | 57   | 2 μm      | 15   | ¾" Sanitary Flange       |      | S |      |      |           |      |           |      |
|             |      |      |      |           |      | Quick Connector          |      | J |      |      |           |      |           |      |
|             |      |      |      |           |      | Single Step ½" Hose Barb |      | Q |      |      |           |      |           |      |
|             |      |      |      |           |      | Female Luer Lock         |      | U |      |      |           |      |           |      |
|             |      |      |      |           |      | Male Luer Slip           |      | W |      |      |           |      |           |      |
|             |      |      |      |           |      | ⅜" Hose Barb             |      | N |      |      |           |      |           |      |
|             |      |      |      |           |      | ⅝" Hose Barb             |      | I |      |      |           |      |           |      |

Example:

|      |    |    |    |   |   |   |    |
|------|----|----|----|---|---|---|----|
| DGSX | 57 | 05 | DD | X | X | 1 | 01 |
|------|----|----|----|---|---|---|----|

For End Connection availability, Bell and dimensions with different sizes refer Pages 89-90.

# ClariCap GS Large Capsule Filters (5", 10", 20", 30")

**ClariCap GS** large capsule filters are multilayered, high throughput filters, specially designed for difficult to filter solutions.

These are high efficiency pre-filters combining the unique abilities of microglassfiber filter media to retain colloidal particles and heat calendered polypropylene filter media to ensure non media migration.

## Specifications

| Construction                        |                                                                                      |                      |                      |                       |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Pore Size                           | 0.7 μm, 1 μm, 1.5 μm, 2 μm                                                           |                      |                      |                       |
| Filter Media                        | Microglassfiber                                                                      |                      |                      |                       |
| Plastic Parts                       | Polypropylene                                                                        |                      |                      |                       |
| Size                                |                                                                                      |                      |                      |                       |
| Size                                | 5"                                                                                   | 10"                  | 20"                  | 30"                   |
| Effective Filtration Area (Nominal) | 1700 cm <sup>2</sup>                                                                 | 3400 cm <sup>2</sup> | 6800 cm <sup>2</sup> | 10200 cm <sup>2</sup> |
| Vent and Drain                      | ¼" Hose Barb with Silicon 'O' ring                                                   |                      |                      |                       |
| Operational                         |                                                                                      |                      |                      |                       |
| Max. Operating Temperature          | 80 °C @ ≤ 30 psi (2 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )                                             |                      |                      |                       |
| Max. Differential Pressure          | 60 psi (4 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) @ 30 °C                                               |                      |                      |                       |
| Sterilization                       | Autoclavable at 125 °C for 30 minutes, 30 cycles. Cannot be In-line steam sterilized |                      |                      |                       |

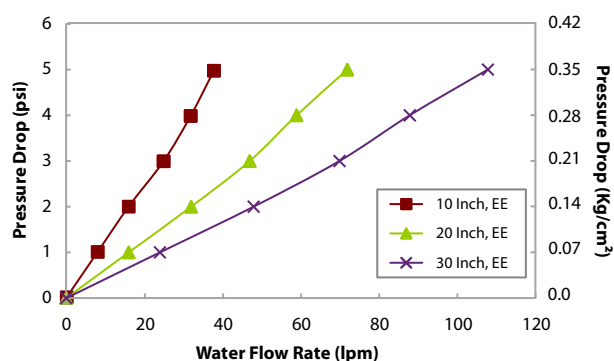


**Complies with  
USFDA 21 CFR 210.3 (b)(6)**

**Meets and Exceeds  
USFDA 21 CFR 177.1520**

## Water Flow Rates

0.7µm ClariCap GS Large Capsule Filters



E: 1½" Sanitary Flange Connections

## Ordering Information

| Type        |      | Size |      | Pore Size |      | Inlet/Outlet             |      | X | Inline / T-line |      | Sterility   |      | Pack Size |      |
|-------------|------|------|------|-----------|------|--------------------------|------|---|-----------------|------|-------------|------|-----------|------|
|             | Code |      | Code |           | Code |                          | Code |   |                 | Code |             | Code |           | Code |
| ClariCap GS | LGSX | 5"   | 53   | 0.7 µm    | 41   | 1½" Sanitary Flange      | E    |   |                 | X    | Non Sterile | 1    | 1         | 01   |
|             |      | 10"  | 54   | 1 µm      | 05   | Single Step ½" Hose Barb | Q    |   |                 |      |             |      |           |      |
|             |      | 20"  | 55   | 1.5 µm    | 14   | ¾" Sanitary Flange       | S    |   |                 |      |             |      |           |      |
|             |      | 30"  | 56   | 2 µm      | 15   | 3/8" Hose Barb           | I    |   |                 |      |             |      |           |      |
|             |      |      |      |           |      | 1" Hose Barb             | Z    |   |                 |      |             |      |           |      |

**Example:**

|      |    |    |    |   |   |   |    |
|------|----|----|----|---|---|---|----|
| LGSX | 54 | 41 | EE | X | T | 1 | 01 |
|------|----|----|----|---|---|---|----|

\*Size 5" is available in Inline capsule filters only

For End Connection availability and dimensions with different sizes refer Page 89-90.

# ClariSure GS Mini Cartridge Filters

Complies with  
USFDA 21 CFR 210.3 (b)(6)

Meets and Exceeds  
USFDA 21 CFR 177.1520

**ClariSure GS** mini cartridge filters are multilayered, high throughput filters, specially designed for difficult to filter solutions.

It is a very high efficiency pre-filter combining the unique abilities of microglassfiber filter media to retain colloidal particles and heat calendered polypropylene filter media to ensure non media migration.

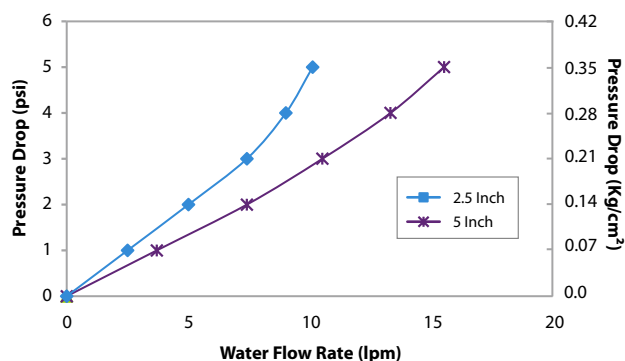
## Specifications

| Construction                        |                                                                            |                      |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Pore Size                           | 0.7 μm, 1 μm                                                               |                      |
| Filter Media                        | Microglassfiber                                                            |                      |
| Support (Drainage) Layers           | Polyester                                                                  |                      |
| Plastic Parts                       | Polypropylene                                                              |                      |
| Size                                |                                                                            |                      |
| Size                                | 2.5"                                                                       | 5"                   |
| Effective Filtration Area (Nominal) | 800 cm <sup>2</sup>                                                        | 1200 cm <sup>2</sup> |
| Operational                         |                                                                            |                      |
| Max. Operating Temperature          | 80 °C @ ≤ 30 psi (2 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )                                   |                      |
| Max. Differential Pressure          | 50 psi (3.5 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) @ 25 °C                                   |                      |
| Sterilization                       | Autoclavable/In-line steam sterilizable at 121°C for 30 minutes, 30 cycles |                      |



## Water Flow Rates

0.7 µm ClariSure GS Mini Cartridge Filters



## Ordering Information

| Type         |      | Size |      | Pore Size |      | Adapter |      | Elastomer |      | Sterility   |      | Pack Size |      |
|--------------|------|------|------|-----------|------|---------|------|-----------|------|-------------|------|-----------|------|
|              | Code |      | Code |           | Code |         | Code |           | Code |             | Code |           | Code |
| ClariSure GS | CPGS | 2.5" | 50   | 0.7 µm    | 41   | 4463    | E0   | Silicone  | SS   | Non Sterile | 1    | 1         | 01   |
|              |      | 5"   | 53   | 1 µm      | 05   | 4463B   | H0   |           |      |             |      |           |      |
|              |      |      |      |           |      | 4440    | U0   |           |      |             |      |           |      |
|              |      |      |      |           |      | Seal-K  | G0*  |           |      |             |      |           |      |
|              |      |      |      |           |      | Seal-O  | F0   |           |      |             |      |           |      |
|              |      |      |      |           |      | Seal-M  | J0   |           |      |             |      |           |      |

\*G0 adapter is not available with elastomer. Please mention XX in place of elastomer code while ordering

### Example:

|      |    |    |    |    |   |    |
|------|----|----|----|----|---|----|
| CPGS | 50 | 41 | E0 | SS | 1 | 01 |
|------|----|----|----|----|---|----|

For Adapters and Elastomers availability refer Page 91.

# ClariSure GS Standard Cartridge Filters

**ClariSure GS** cartridge filters are multilayered, high throughput filters, specially designed for difficult to filter solutions.

It is a very high efficiency pre-filter combining the unique abilities of microglassfiber filter media to retain colloidal particles and heat calendered polypropylene filter media to ensure non media migration.

Complies with  
USFDA 21 CFR 210.3 (b)(6)

Meets and Exceeds  
USFDA 21 CFR 177.1520

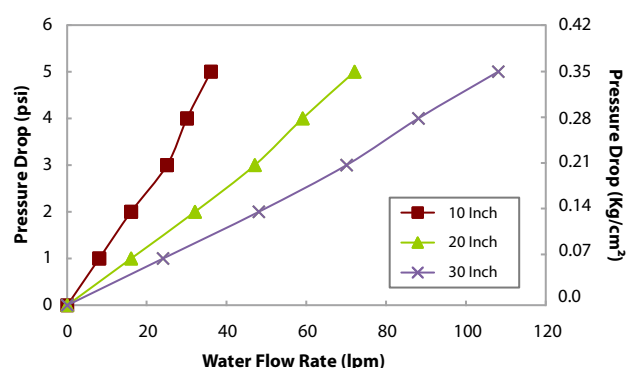
## Specifications

| Construction                        |                                                                             |                      |                      |                       |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Pore Size                           | 0.7 μm, 1 μm                                                                |                      |                      |                       |
| Filter Media                        | Microglassfiber                                                             |                      |                      |                       |
| Support (Drainage) Layers           | Polyester                                                                   |                      |                      |                       |
| Plastic Parts                       | Polypropylene                                                               |                      |                      |                       |
| Size                                |                                                                             |                      |                      |                       |
| Size                                | 5"                                                                          | 10"                  | 20"                  | 30"                   |
| Effective Filtration Area (Nominal) | 1700 cm <sup>2</sup>                                                        | 3400 cm <sup>2</sup> | 6800 cm <sup>2</sup> | 10200 cm <sup>2</sup> |
| Operational                         |                                                                             |                      |                      |                       |
| Max. Operating Temperature          | 80 °C @ ≤ 30 psi (2 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )                                    |                      |                      |                       |
| Max. Differential Pressure          | 50 psi (3.5 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) @ 30 °C                                    |                      |                      |                       |
| Sterilization                       | Autoclavable/In-line steam sterilizable at 121 °C for 30 minutes, 30 cycles |                      |                      |                       |



## Water Flow Rates

0.7 µm ClariSure GS Cartridge Filters



## Ordering Information

| Type         |      | Size |      | Pore Size |      | Adapter        |      | Elastomer              |      | Sterility   |      | Pack Size |      |
|--------------|------|------|------|-----------|------|----------------|------|------------------------|------|-------------|------|-----------|------|
|              | Code |      | Code |           | Code |                | Code |                        | Code |             | Code |           | Code |
| ClariSure GS | CPGS | 5"   | 53   | 0.7 µm    | 41   | 7P             | A0   | Silicone               | SS   | Non Sterile | 1    | 1         | 01   |
|              |      | 10"  | 54   | 1 µm      | 05   | 7P without fin | A1   | Viton                  | SV   |             |      |           |      |
|              |      | 20"  | 55   |           |      | 28 with fin    | C0   | EPDM                   | SE   |             |      |           |      |
|              |      | 30"  | 56   |           |      | 'O'            | D0   | FEP Encapsulated Viton | FV   |             |      |           |      |

**Example:**

|      |    |    |    |    |   |    |
|------|----|----|----|----|---|----|
| CPGS | 55 | 41 | A0 | SV | 1 | 01 |
|------|----|----|----|----|---|----|

**For Adapters and Elastomers availability refer Page 91.**

# ClariSure GP Mini Cartridge Filters

Complies with  
USFDA 21 CFR 210.3 (b)(6)

Meets and Exceeds  
USFDA 21 CFR 177.1520

**ClariSure GP** mini cartridge filters are specially designed multilayered precision filtration devices. These cartridge filters act as throughput enhancers, specially in case of difficult to filter solutions.

A microglassfiber upstream layer retains very fine colloidal particles and a downstream polypropylene layer checks any kind of media migration.

## Specifications

| Construction                        |                                                                            |                      |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Pore Size                           | 0.5 μm, 1 μm, 2 μm                                                         |                      |
| Filter Media                        | Microglassfiber                                                            |                      |
| Support (Drainage) Layers           | Polypropylene                                                              |                      |
| Plastic Parts                       | Polypropylene                                                              |                      |
| Size                                |                                                                            |                      |
| Size                                | 2.5"                                                                       | 5"                   |
| Effective Filtration Area (Nominal) | 800 cm <sup>2</sup>                                                        | 1600 cm <sup>2</sup> |
| Operational                         |                                                                            |                      |
| Max. Operating Temperature          | 80 °C @ ≤ 30 psi (2 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )                                   |                      |
| Max. Differential Pressure          | 50 psi (3.5 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) @ 25 °C                                   |                      |
| Sterilization                       | Autoclavable/In-line steam sterilizable at 121°C for 30 minutes, 30 cycles |                      |



## Ordering Information

| Type         |      | Size |      | Pore Size |      | Adapter |      | Elastomer |      | Sterility   |      | Pack Size |      |
|--------------|------|------|------|-----------|------|---------|------|-----------|------|-------------|------|-----------|------|
|              | Code |      | Code |           | Code |         | Code |           | Code |             | Code |           | Code |
| ClariSure GP | CPGP | 2.5" | 50   | 0.5 µm    | 04   | 4463    | E0   | Silicone  | SS   | Non Sterile | 1    | 1         | 01   |
|              |      | 5"   | 53   | 1 µm      | 05   | 4463B   | H0   |           |      |             |      |           |      |
|              |      |      |      | 2 µm      | 15   | 4440    | U0   |           |      |             |      |           |      |
|              |      |      |      |           |      | Seal-K  | G0*  |           |      |             |      |           |      |
|              |      |      |      |           |      | Seal-O  | F0   |           |      |             |      |           |      |
|              |      |      |      |           |      | Seal-M  | J0   |           |      |             |      |           |      |

\*G0 adapter is not available with elastomer. Please mention XX in place of elastomer code while ordering

### Example:

|      |    |    |    |    |   |    |
|------|----|----|----|----|---|----|
| CPGP | 50 | 05 | E0 | SS | 1 | 01 |
|------|----|----|----|----|---|----|

For Adapters and Elastomers availability refer Page 91.

# ClariSure GP Standard Cartridge Filters

Complies with  
USFDA 21 CFR 210.3 (b)(6)

Meets and Exceeds  
USFDA 21 CFR 177.1520

**ClariSure GP** cartridge filters are specially designed multilayered precision filtration devices. These cartridge filters act as throughput enhancers, specially in case of difficult to filter solutions.

A microglassfiber upstream layer retains very fine colloidal particles and a downstream polypropylene layer checks any kind of media migration.

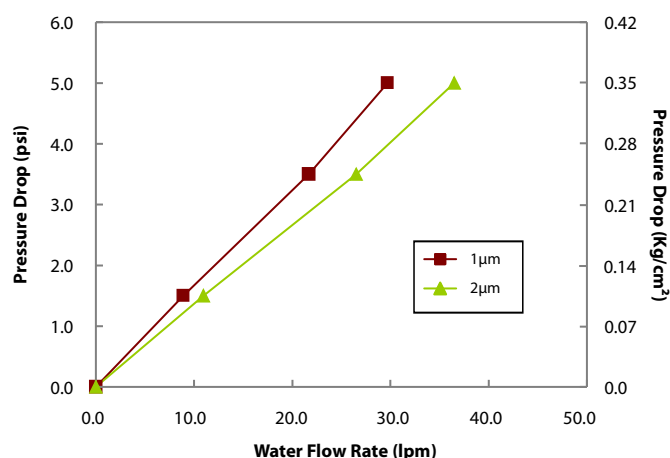
## Specifications

| Construction                        |                                                                            |                      |                       |                       |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Pore Size                           | 0.5 μm, 1 μm, 2 μm                                                         |                      |                       |                       |
| Filter Media                        | Microglassfiber                                                            |                      |                       |                       |
| Support (Drainage) Layers           | Polypropylene                                                              |                      |                       |                       |
| Plastic Parts                       | Polypropylene                                                              |                      |                       |                       |
| Size                                |                                                                            |                      |                       |                       |
| Size                                | 5"                                                                         | 10"                  | 20"                   | 30"                   |
| Effective Filtration Area (Nominal) | 2500 cm <sup>2</sup>                                                       | 5000 cm <sup>2</sup> | 10000 cm <sup>2</sup> | 15000 cm <sup>2</sup> |
| Operational                         |                                                                            |                      |                       |                       |
| Max. Operating Temperature          | 80 °C @ ≤ 30 psi (2 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )                                   |                      |                       |                       |
| Max. Differential Pressure          | 50 psi (3.5 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) @ 25 °C                                   |                      |                       |                       |
| Sterilization                       | Autoclavable/In-line steam sterilizable at 121°C for 30 minutes, 30 cycles |                      |                       |                       |



## Water Flow Rates

ClariSure GP, 10" Cartridge Filters



## Ordering Information

| Type         |      | Size |      | Pore Size |      | Adapter        |      | Elastomer              |      | Sterility   |      | Pack Size |      |
|--------------|------|------|------|-----------|------|----------------|------|------------------------|------|-------------|------|-----------|------|
|              | Code |      | Code |           | Code |                | Code |                        | Code |             | Code |           | Code |
| ClariSure GP | CPGP | 5"   | 53   | 0.5 µm    | 04   | 7P             | A0   | Silicone               | SS   | Non Sterile | 1    | 1         | 01   |
|              |      | 10"  | 54   | 1 µm      | 05   | 7P without fin | A1   | Viton                  | SV   |             |      |           |      |
|              |      | 20"  | 55   | 2 µm      | 15   | 28 with fin    | C0   | EPDM                   | SE   |             |      |           |      |
|              |      | 30"  | 56   |           |      | 'O'            | D0   | FEP Encapsulated Viton | FV   |             |      |           |      |

### Example:

|      |    |    |    |    |   |    |
|------|----|----|----|----|---|----|
| CPGP | 55 | 04 | A0 | SS | 1 | 01 |
|------|----|----|----|----|---|----|

For Adapters and Elastomers availability refer Page 91.

# ClariCap PP Small Capsule Filters (1", 2", 5", 8")

**ClariCap PP** capsule filters employ high retention efficiency polypropylene filter media with wide chemical compatibility for pre-filtration and polishing applications.

Complies with  
USFDA 21 CFR 210.3 (b)(6)

Meets and Exceeds  
USFDA 21 CFR 177.1520

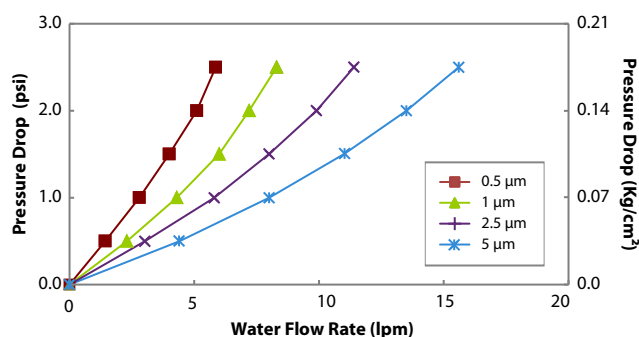
## Specifications

| Construction                        |                                                                                      |                     |                     |                      |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| Pore Size                           | 0.5 μm, 1 μm, 2.5 μm, 5 μm, 10 μm, 20 μm                                             |                     |                     |                      |
| Filter Media                        | Polypropylene                                                                        |                     |                     |                      |
| Support (Drainage) Layers           | Polypropylene                                                                        |                     |                     |                      |
| Plastic Parts                       | Polypropylene                                                                        |                     |                     |                      |
| Size                                |                                                                                      |                     |                     |                      |
| Size                                | 1"                                                                                   | 2"                  | 5"                  | 8"                   |
| Effective Filtration Area (Nominal) | 250 cm <sup>2</sup>                                                                  | 500 cm <sup>2</sup> | 800 cm <sup>2</sup> | 1600 cm <sup>2</sup> |
| Vent and Drain                      | ¼" Hose Barb with Silicone 'O' ring                                                  |                     |                     |                      |
| Operational                         |                                                                                      |                     |                     |                      |
| Max. Operating Temperature          | 80 °C @ ≤ 30 psi (2 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )                                             |                     |                     |                      |
| Max. Differential Pressure          | 60 psi (4 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) @ 30 °C                                               |                     |                     |                      |
| Sterilization                       | Autoclavable at 125 °C for 30 minutes, 30 cycles. Cannot be In-line steam sterilized |                     |                     |                      |



## Water Flow Rates

ClariCap PP, 5" Capsule Filters



## Ordering Information

| Type        |      | Size |      | Pore Size |      | Inlet/Outlet             |      | X | X | Sterility   |      | Pack Size |      |
|-------------|------|------|------|-----------|------|--------------------------|------|---|---|-------------|------|-----------|------|
|             | Code |      | Code |           | Code |                          | Code |   |   |             | Code |           | Code |
| ClariCap PP | DOLX | 1"   | 51   | 0.5 µm    | 04   | ¼" SHB                   | A    |   |   | Non Sterile | 1    | 1         | 01   |
|             |      | 2"   | 52   | 1 µm      | 05   | ¼" MNPT                  | B    |   |   |             |      |           |      |
|             |      | 5"   | 53   | 2.5 µm    | 06   | ½" MNPT                  | C    |   |   |             |      |           |      |
|             |      | 8"   | 57   | 5 µm      | 07   | ½" Hose Barb             | D    |   |   |             |      |           |      |
|             |      |      |      | 10 µm     | 08   | 1½" Sanitary Flange      | E    |   |   |             |      |           |      |
|             |      |      |      | 20 µm     | 11   | ¾" Sanitary Flange       | S    |   |   |             |      |           |      |
|             |      |      |      |           |      | Quick Connector          | J    |   |   |             |      |           |      |
|             |      |      |      |           |      | Single Step ½" Hose Barb | Q    |   |   |             |      |           |      |
|             |      |      |      |           |      | Female Luer Lock         | U    |   |   |             |      |           |      |
|             |      |      |      |           |      | Male Luer Slip           | W    |   |   |             |      |           |      |
|             |      |      |      |           |      | ¾" Hose Barb             | N    |   |   |             |      |           |      |
|             |      |      |      |           |      | ⅝" Hose Barb             | I    |   |   |             |      |           |      |

Example:

|      |    |    |    |   |   |   |    |
|------|----|----|----|---|---|---|----|
| DOLX | 53 | 05 | CC | X | X | 1 | 01 |
|------|----|----|----|---|---|---|----|

For End Connection availability, Bell and dimensions with different sizes refer Pages 89-90.

# ClariCap PP Large Capsule Filters (5", 10", 20", 30")

**ClariCap PP** large capsule filters employ high retention efficiency Polypropylene filter media for wide chemical compatibility, efficient pre-filtration for clarification and polishing applications.

**Complies with  
USFDA 21 CFR 210.3 (b)(6)**

**Meets and Exceeds  
USFDA 21 CFR 177.1520**

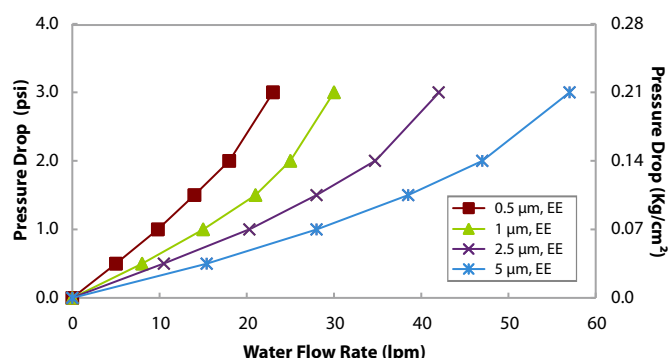


## Specifications

| Construction                        |                                                                                      |                      |                       |                       |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Pore Size                           | 0.5 μm, 1 μm, 2.5 μm, 5 μm, 10 μm, 20 μm                                             |                      |                       |                       |
| Filter Media                        | Polypropylene                                                                        |                      |                       |                       |
| Support (Drainage) Layers           | Polypropylene                                                                        |                      |                       |                       |
| Plastic Parts                       | Polypropylene                                                                        |                      |                       |                       |
| Size                                |                                                                                      |                      |                       |                       |
| Size                                | 5"                                                                                   | 10"                  | 20"                   | 30"                   |
| Effective Filtration Area (Nominal) | 2500 cm <sup>2</sup>                                                                 | 5000 cm <sup>2</sup> | 10000 cm <sup>2</sup> | 15000 cm <sup>2</sup> |
| Vent and Drain                      | ¼" Hose Barb with Silicone 'O' ring                                                  |                      |                       |                       |
| Operational                         |                                                                                      |                      |                       |                       |
| Max. Operating Temperature          | 80 °C @ ≤ 30 psi (2 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )                                             |                      |                       |                       |
| Max. Differential Pressure          | 60 psi (4 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) @ 30 °C                                               |                      |                       |                       |
| Sterilization                       | Autoclavable at 125 °C for 30 minutes, 30 cycles. Cannot be In-line steam sterilized |                      |                       |                       |

## Water Flow Rates

ClariCap PP 10", Large Capsule Filters



## End Connection Type:

E: 1½" Sanitary Flange

## Ordering Information

| Type        | Size | Pore Size | Inlet/Outlet             | X | Inline / T-line | Sterility   | Pack Size |
|-------------|------|-----------|--------------------------|---|-----------------|-------------|-----------|
|             | Code |           | Code                     |   | Code            | Code        | Code      |
| ClariCap PP | LOLX |           |                          |   |                 |             |           |
|             | 5"*  | 0.5 µm    | 1½" Sanitary Flange      |   | Inline          | Non Sterile | 1         |
|             | 10"  | 1 µm      | Single Step ½" Hose Barb |   | T-line          |             | 01        |
|             | 20"  | 2.5 µm    | ¾" Sanitary Flange       |   |                 |             |           |
|             | 30"  | 5 µm      | ⅝" Hose Barb             |   |                 |             |           |
|             |      | 10 µm     | 1" Hose Barb             |   |                 |             |           |
|             |      | 20 µm     |                          |   |                 |             |           |

Example:

|      |    |    |    |   |   |   |    |
|------|----|----|----|---|---|---|----|
| LOLX | 54 | 06 | QQ | X | T | 1 | 01 |
|------|----|----|----|---|---|---|----|

\* Size 5" is available in In-line Capsule Filters Only

For End Connection availability and dimensions with different sizes refer Pages 89-90.



# ClariSure PA Mini Cartridge Filters

Complies with  
USFDA 21 CFR 210.3 (b)(6)

Meets and Exceeds  
USFDA 21 CFR 177.1520

**mdi** ClariSure PA mini cartridge filters are 100% polypropylene, very high retention efficiency pleated cartridge filters offering large filtration area.

These filters have heat stable construction and are used as pre-filters to sterilizing membrane cartridge filters.

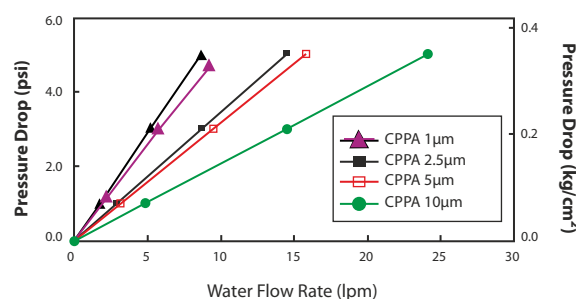


## Specifications

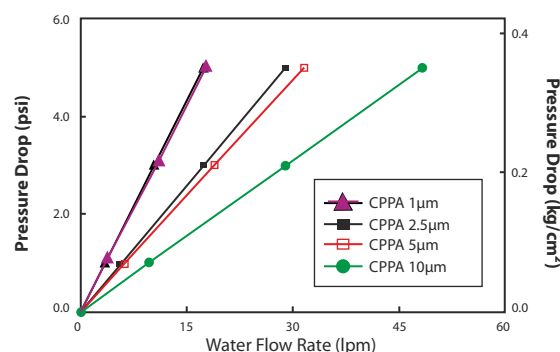
| Construction                        |                                                                             |                      |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Pore Size                           | 0.5 μm, 1 μm, 1.2 μm, 2.5 μm, 5 μm, 8 μm, 10 μm                             |                      |
| Filter Media                        | Polypropylene                                                               |                      |
| Support (Drainage) Layers           | Polypropylene                                                               |                      |
| Plastic Parts                       | Polypropylene                                                               |                      |
| Size                                |                                                                             |                      |
| Size                                | 2.5"                                                                        | 5"                   |
| Effective Filtration Area (Nominal) | 800 cm <sup>2</sup>                                                         | 1600 cm <sup>2</sup> |
| Operational                         |                                                                             |                      |
| Max. Operating Temperature          | 80 °C @ ≤ 30 psi (2 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )                                    |                      |
| Max. Differential Pressure          | 50 psi (3.5 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) @ 25 °C                                    |                      |
| Sterilization                       | Autoclavable/In-line steam sterilizable at 121°C for 30 minutes, 100 cycles |                      |

## Water Flow Rates

ClariSure PA, 2.5" Mini Cartridge Filters



ClariSure PA, 5" Mini Cartridge Filters



## Ordering Information

| Type         |      | Size |      | Pore Size |      | Adapter |      | Elastomer |      | Sterility   |      | Pack Size |      |
|--------------|------|------|------|-----------|------|---------|------|-----------|------|-------------|------|-----------|------|
|              | Code |      | Code |           | Code |         | Code |           | Code |             | Code |           | Code |
| ClariSure PA | CPPA | 2.5" | 50   | 0.5 µm    | 04   | 4463    | E0   | Silicone  | SS   | Non Sterile | 1    | 1         | 01   |
|              |      | 5"   | 53   | 1 µm      | 05   | 4463B   | H0   |           |      |             |      |           |      |
|              |      |      |      | 1.2 µm    | 10   | 4440    | U0   |           |      |             |      |           |      |
|              |      |      |      | 2.5 µm    | 06   | Seal-K  | G0*  |           |      |             |      |           |      |
|              |      |      |      | 5 µm      | 07   | Seal-O  | F0   |           |      |             |      |           |      |
|              |      |      |      | 8 µm      | 17   | Seal-M  | J0   |           |      |             |      |           |      |
|              |      |      |      | 10 µm     | 08   |         |      |           |      |             |      |           |      |

\*G0 adapter does not come with elastomer. Please mention XX in place of elastomer while ordering

Example:

|      |    |    |    |    |   |    |
|------|----|----|----|----|---|----|
| CPPA | 50 | 05 | E0 | SS | 1 | 01 |
|------|----|----|----|----|---|----|

For Adapters and Elastomers availability refer Page 91.

# ClariSure PA Standard Cartridge Filters

Complies with  
USFDA 21 CFR 210.3 (b)(6)

Meets and Exceeds  
USFDA 21 CFR 177.1520

**ClariSure PA** cartridge filters are 100% polypropylene, very high retention efficiency pleated cartridge filters offering large filtration area.

These filters have heat stable construction and are used as pre-filters to sterilizing membrane cartridge filters.

## Specifications

| Construction                        |                                                                              |                      |                       |                       |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Pore Size                           | 0.5 µm, 1 µm, 1.2 µm, 2.5 µm, 5 µm, 8 µm, 10 µm                              |                      |                       |                       |
| Filter Media                        | Polypropylene                                                                |                      |                       |                       |
| Support (Drainage) Layers           | Polypropylene                                                                |                      |                       |                       |
| Plastic Parts                       | Polypropylene                                                                |                      |                       |                       |
| Size                                |                                                                              |                      |                       |                       |
| Size                                | 5"                                                                           | 10"                  | 20"                   | 30"                   |
| Effective Filtration Area (Nominal) | 2500 cm <sup>2</sup>                                                         | 5000 cm <sup>2</sup> | 10000 cm <sup>2</sup> | 15000 cm <sup>2</sup> |
| Operational                         |                                                                              |                      |                       |                       |
| Max. Operating Temperature          | 80 °C @ ≤ 30 psi (2 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )                                     |                      |                       |                       |
| Max. Differential Pressure          | 50 psi (3.5 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) @ 25 °C                                     |                      |                       |                       |
| Sterilization                       | Autoclavable/In-line steam sterilizable at 121 °C for 30 minutes, 100 cycles |                      |                       |                       |

## Ordering Information

| Type         |      | Size |      | Pore Size |      | Adapter        |      | Elastomer              |      | Sterility   |      | Pack Size |      |
|--------------|------|------|------|-----------|------|----------------|------|------------------------|------|-------------|------|-----------|------|
|              | Code |      | Code |           | Code |                | Code |                        | Code |             | Code |           | Code |
| ClariSure PA | CPPA | 5"   | 53   | 0.5 µm    | 04   | 7P             | A0   | Silicone               | SS   | Non Sterile | 1    | 1         | 01   |
|              |      | 10"  | 54   | 1 µm      | 05   | 7P without fin | A1   | Viton                  | SV   |             |      |           |      |
|              |      | 20"  | 55   | 1.2 µm    | 10   | 28 with fin    | C0   | EPDM                   | SE   |             |      |           |      |
|              |      | 30"  | 56   | 2.5 µm    | 06   | 'O'            | D0   | FEP Encapsulated Viton | FV   |             |      |           |      |
|              |      |      |      | 5 µm      | 07   |                |      |                        |      |             |      |           |      |
|              |      |      |      | 8 µm      | 17   |                |      |                        |      |             |      |           |      |
|              |      |      |      | 10 µm     | 08   |                |      |                        |      |             |      |           |      |

**Example:**

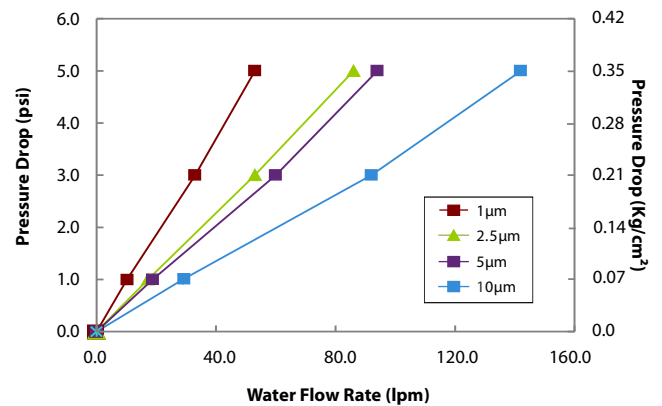
|      |    |    |    |    |   |    |
|------|----|----|----|----|---|----|
| CPPA | 56 | 05 | A0 | SS | 1 | 01 |
|------|----|----|----|----|---|----|

**For Adapters and Elastomers availability refer Page 91.**



## Water Flow Rates

ClariSure PA, 10" Cartridge Filters



## Microglassfiber Disc Filters

### Microglassfiber Disc Filters Type - GF2

GF2 filters are high dirt holding microglassfiber disc filters specially designed for pre-filtration of solutions with high dirt load.

**Pore Size:** 1.5  $\mu\text{m}$

## Special Features

- High flow rates
- High dirt holding capacity

### Fine Microglassfiber Disc Filters - Type GFS

GFS filters are high retention efficiency fine microglassfiber disc filters.

**Pore Size:** 2  $\mu\text{m}$

### Special Features

- High retention efficiency

### Positively Charged Microglassfiber Disc Filters- Type GFSZ

GFSZ filters are positively charged high retention efficiency microglassfiber disc filters.

**Pore Size:** 2  $\mu\text{m}$

## Special Features

- Very high retention efficiency for negatively charged particles

## Ordering Information

| Type |      | Size   |      | Pore Size |      | XX | XX | Sterility   |      | Pack Size |      |
|------|------|--------|------|-----------|------|----|----|-------------|------|-----------|------|
|      | Code |        | Code |           | Code |    |    |             | Code |           | Code |
| GF2  | GF2X | 127 mm | 15   | 1.5 µm    | 14   |    |    | Non Sterile | 1    | 50        | 03   |
| GF5  | GF5X | 142 mm | 16   | 2 µm      | 15   |    |    |             |      |           |      |
| GF5Z | GF5Z | 257 mm | 17   |           |      |    |    |             |      |           |      |
|      |      | 279 mm | 18   |           |      |    |    |             |      |           |      |
|      |      | 293 mm | 19   |           |      |    |    |             |      |           |      |

**Example:**

|             |           |           |           |           |          |           |
|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
| <b>GF5X</b> | <b>18</b> | <b>15</b> | <b>XX</b> | <b>XX</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>03</b> |
|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|-----------|

# Filters for Polishing and Clarification

**mdi** offers a range of cartridge filters for polishing and clarification applications requiring absolute removal of particulate contaminants.

These are non media migrating, biologically and chemically inert, large area cartridge filters, offering very high (99.999%) to moderate high (99.9%) retention efficiencies to suit different applications.

## Types Available

>> **ClariSure PP**- Pleated Polypropylene cartridge filters

>> **ClariSure PL**- Pleated Profile cartridge filters

>> **ClariSure DP**- Pleated Depth cartridge filters

## Applications

- Filtration of organic solvents in non sterile API
- Polishing filtration of Non Sterile API
- Filtration of precipitating agents
- Filtration of wash solvents for final non sterile API
- Filtration of air to dryers and micronizers
- Final wash water for Ampoule/Vial washing and Bung washing
- Bottle washing in oral formulations
- Filtration of feed water for RO plants

## Quality Assurance

These filter devices are manufactured in Class 10,000 clean rooms under ISO 9001:2015 certified quality management systems and are validated to meet compendia and regulatory requirements.

| Assurance                          |                                                                                                        |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Toxicity</b>                    | Passes Bioreactivity test, In Vivo, as per USP <88> for Class VI plastics                              |
| <b>Non Fiber Releasing</b>         | Passes test as per USP and comply with USFDA 21 CFR Part 210.3 (b)(6) for fiber release                |
| <b>Extractables with WFI</b>       | Passes test as per USP <661>                                                                           |
| <b>Oxidizable Substances</b>       | Within limits as specified in USP <1231>                                                               |
| <b>Particle Shedding</b>           | Passes test as per USP <788> for particulate matter in injections                                      |
| <b>Indirect Food Additive</b>      | All Polypropylene components meet the FDA Indirect Food Additive requirements cited in 21 CFR 177.1520 |
| <b>Good Manufacturing Practice</b> | These products are manufactured in a facility which adheres to Good Manufacturing Practices            |

## Filter Selection Chart

| Application Area                                           | Key Application Requirements                                                                                              | Cartridge Filters                                              |                                                          |                                                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| Filtration of organic solvents in non sterile API          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- High retention efficiency</li> <li>- Wide chemical compatibility</li> </ul>      | <b>ClariSure PP</b><br>Pleated Polypropylene Cartridge Filters | <b>ClariSure PL</b><br>Pleated Profile Cartridge Filters | <b>ClariSure DP</b><br>Pleated Depth Cartridge Filters |
| Polishing filtration of non sterile API                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Very high retention efficiency</li> <li>- Wide chemical compatibility</li> </ul> | <b>ClariSure PP</b><br>Pleated Polypropylene Cartridge Filters | <b>ClariSure PL</b><br>Pleated Profile Cartridge Filters | -                                                      |
| Filtration of precipitating agents                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Very high retention efficiency</li> <li>- Wide chemical compatibility</li> </ul> | <b>ClariSure PP</b><br>Pleated Polypropylene Cartridge Filters | <b>ClariSure PL</b><br>Pleated Profile Cartridge Filters | -                                                      |
| Filtration of wash solvents for final non sterile API      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Very high retention efficiency</li> <li>- Wide chemical compatibility</li> </ul> | <b>ClariSure PP</b><br>Pleated Polypropylene Cartridge Filters | <b>ClariSure PL</b><br>Pleated Profile Cartridge Filters | -                                                      |
| Filtration of air to dryers and micronizers                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Very high retention efficiency</li> </ul>                                        | <b>ClariSure PP</b><br>Pleated Polypropylene Cartridge Filters | <b>ClariSure PL</b><br>Pleated Profile Cartridge Filters | -                                                      |
| Final wash water for ampoule/vial washing and bung washing | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Very high retention efficiency</li> <li>- Wide chemical compatibility</li> </ul> | <b>ClariSure PP</b><br>Pleated Polypropylene Cartridge Filters | <b>ClariSure PL</b><br>Pleated Profile Cartridge Filters | -                                                      |
| Bottle washing in oral formulations                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Very high retention efficiency</li> <li>- Wide chemical compatibility</li> </ul> | <b>ClariSure PP</b><br>Pleated Polypropylene Cartridge Filters | <b>ClariSure PL</b><br>Pleated Profile Cartridge Filters | -                                                      |
| Filtration of feed water for RO plants                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- High dirt holding capacity</li> </ul>                                            | -                                                              | -                                                        | <b>ClariSure DP</b><br>Pleated Depth Cartridge Filters |

# ClariSure PP Standard Cartridge Filters

Complies with  
USFDA 21 CFR 210.3 (b)(6)

Meets and Exceeds  
USFDA 21 CFR 177.1520

**ClariSure PP** cartridge filters are 100% polypropylene construction precision filtration devices. These are very high retention efficiency (99.999%) pleated cartridge filters offering large filtration area.

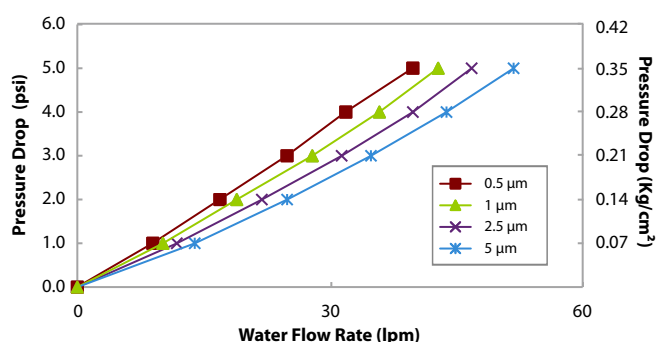
These filters are used as terminal filters in applications requiring highly efficient particulate removal.

## Specifications

| Construction                        |                                                                                       |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Pore Size                           | 0.5 µm, 1 µm, 1.2 µm, 2 µm, 2.5 µm, 5 µm<br>10 µm, 20 µm, 30 µm                       |
| Filter Media                        | Polypropylene                                                                         |
| Support (Drainage) Layers           | Polypropylene                                                                         |
| Plastic Parts                       | Polypropylene                                                                         |
| Size                                |                                                                                       |
| Size                                | 5" 10" 20" 30"                                                                        |
| Effective Filtration Area (Nominal) | 2500 cm <sup>2</sup> 5000 cm <sup>2</sup> 10000 cm <sup>2</sup> 15000 cm <sup>2</sup> |
| Operational                         |                                                                                       |
| Max. Operating Temperature          | 80 °C @ ≤ 30 psi (2 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )                                              |
| Max. Differential Pressure          | 50 psi (3.5 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) @ 25 °C                                              |

## Water Flow Rates

ClariSure PP, 10" Cartridge Filters



## Ordering Information

| Type         |      | Size |      | Pore Size |      | Adapter        |      | Elastomer              |      | Sterility   |      | Pack Size |      |
|--------------|------|------|------|-----------|------|----------------|------|------------------------|------|-------------|------|-----------|------|
|              | Code |      | Code |           | Code |                | Code |                        | Code |             | Code |           | Code |
| ClariSure PP | CPPP | 5"   | 53   | 0.5 µm    | 04   | 7P             | A0   | Silicone               | SS   | Non Sterile | 1    | 1         | 01   |
|              |      | 10"  | 54   | 1 µm      | 05   | 7P without fin | A1   | Viton                  | SV   |             |      |           |      |
|              |      | 20"  | 55   | 1.2 µm    | 10   | 28 with fin    | C0   | EPDM                   | SE   |             |      |           |      |
|              |      | 30"  | 56   | 2 µm      | 15   | BEO            | B0   | PTFE                   | ST*  |             |      |           |      |
|              |      |      |      | 2.5 µm    | 06   | 'O'            | D0   | FEP Encapsulated Viton | FV   |             |      |           |      |
|              |      |      |      | 5 µm      | 07   |                |      |                        |      |             |      |           |      |
|              |      |      |      | 10 µm     | 08   |                |      |                        |      |             |      |           |      |
|              |      |      |      | 20 µm     | 11   |                |      |                        |      |             |      |           |      |
|              |      |      |      | 30 µm     | 19   |                |      |                        |      |             |      |           |      |

Example:

|      |    |    |    |    |   |    |
|------|----|----|----|----|---|----|
| CPPP | 55 | 04 | A0 | FV | 1 | 01 |
|------|----|----|----|----|---|----|

\*PTFE (ST) gasket seals are available with Adapter Code B0 only

For Adapters and Elastomers availability refer Page 91.

## ClariSure PL Standard Cartridge Filters

**ClariSure PL** cartridge filters are all polypropylene high retention efficiency (**99.99%**) pleated cartridge filters offering large filtration area.

Complies with  
USFDA 21 CFR 210.3 (b)(6)

Meets and Exceeds  
USFDA 21 CFR 177.1520

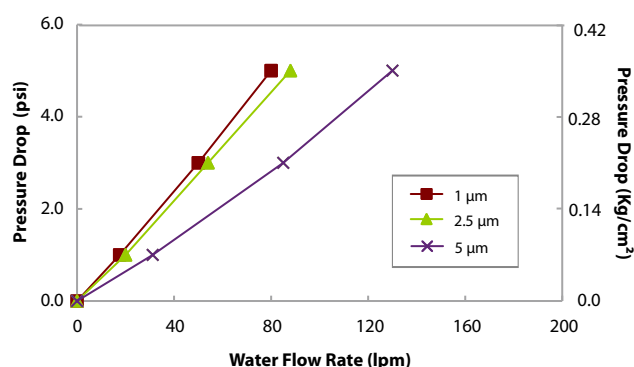
### Specifications

| Construction                        |                                          |                      |                       |                       |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Pore Size                           | 1 µm, 2.5 µm, 5 µm, 10 µm                |                      |                       |                       |
| Filter Media                        | Polypropylene                            |                      |                       |                       |
| Support (Drainage) Layers           | Polypropylene                            |                      |                       |                       |
| Plastic Parts                       | Polypropylene                            |                      |                       |                       |
| Size                                |                                          |                      |                       |                       |
| Size                                | 5"                                       | 10"                  | 20"                   | 30"                   |
| Effective Filtration Area (Nominal) | 2500 cm <sup>2</sup>                     | 5000 cm <sup>2</sup> | 10000 cm <sup>2</sup> | 15000 cm <sup>2</sup> |
| Operational                         |                                          |                      |                       |                       |
| Max. Operating Temperature          | 80 °C @ ≤ 30 psi (2 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) |                      |                       |                       |
| Max. Differential Pressure          | 50 psi (3.5 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) @ 25 °C |                      |                       |                       |



### Water Flow Rates

ClariSure PL, 10" Cartridge Filters



### Ordering Information

| Type         |      | Size |      | Pore Size |      | Adapter        |      | Elastomer              |      | Sterility   |      | Pack Size |      |
|--------------|------|------|------|-----------|------|----------------|------|------------------------|------|-------------|------|-----------|------|
|              | Code |      | Code |           | Code |                | Code |                        | Code |             | Code |           | Code |
| ClariSure PL | CPPL | 5"   | 53   | 1 µm      | 05   | 7P             | A0   | Silicone               | SS   | Non Sterile | 1    | 1         | 01   |
|              |      | 10"  | 54   | 2.5 µm    | 06   | 7P without fin | A1   | Viton                  | SV   |             |      |           |      |
|              |      | 20"  | 55   | 5 µm      | 07   | 28 with fin    | C0   | EPDM                   | SE   |             |      |           |      |
|              |      | 30"  | 56   | 10 µm     | 08   | BEO            | B0   | PTFE                   | ST*  |             |      |           |      |
|              |      |      |      |           |      | 'O'            | D0   | FEP Encapsulated Viton | FV   |             |      |           |      |

#### Example:

|      |    |    |    |    |   |    |
|------|----|----|----|----|---|----|
| CPPL | 54 | 07 | B0 | SV | 1 | 01 |
|------|----|----|----|----|---|----|

\*PTFE (ST) gasket seals are available with Adapter Code B0 only

For Adapters and Elastomers availability refer Page 91.

## ClariSure DP Standard Cartridge Filters

**Complies with  
USFDA 21 CFR 210.3 (b)(6)**

**Meets and Exceeds  
USFDA 21 CFR 177.1520**

**ClariSure DP** cartridge filters are specially designed medium retention efficiency, multilayered, all polypropylene depth cartridge filters offering high dirt holding capacity as well as high flow rates due to their pleated configuration.

These filters are primarily used as pre-filters but can also be used as terminal filters for non-critical applications.



### Specifications

| Construction                        |                                                        |                      |                      |                       |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Pore Size                           | 1 μm, 1.5 μm, 3 μm, 5 μm, 10 μm, 20 μm<br>30 μm, 40 μm |                      |                      |                       |
| Filter Media                        | Polypropylene                                          |                      |                      |                       |
| Support (Drainage) Layers           | Polypropylene                                          |                      |                      |                       |
| Plastic Parts                       | Polypropylene                                          |                      |                      |                       |
| Size                                |                                                        |                      |                      |                       |
| Size                                | 5"                                                     | 10"                  | 20"                  | 30"                   |
| Effective Filtration Area (Nominal) | 2000 cm <sup>2</sup>                                   | 4000 cm <sup>2</sup> | 8000 cm <sup>2</sup> | 12000 cm <sup>2</sup> |
| Operational                         |                                                        |                      |                      |                       |
| Max. Operating Temperature          | 80 °C @ ≤ 30 psi (2 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )               |                      |                      |                       |
| Max. Differential Pressure          | 50 psi (3.5 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) @ 25 °C               |                      |                      |                       |

### Ordering Information

| Type         |      | Size |      | Pore Size |      | Adapter        |      | Elastomer              |      | Sterility   |      | Pack Size |      |
|--------------|------|------|------|-----------|------|----------------|------|------------------------|------|-------------|------|-----------|------|
|              | Code |      | Code |           | Code |                | Code |                        | Code |             | Code |           | Code |
| ClariSure DP | CPDP | 5"   | 53   | 1 µm      | 05   | 7P             | A0   | Silicone               | SS   | Non Sterile | 1    | 1         | 01   |
|              |      | 10"  | 54   | 1.5 µm    | 14   | 7P without fin | A1   | Viton                  | SV   |             |      |           |      |
|              |      | 20"  | 55   | 3 µm      | 16   | 28 with fin    | C0   | EPDM                   | SE   |             |      |           |      |
|              |      | 30"  | 56   | 5 µm      | 07   | BEO            | B0   | PTFE                   | ST*  |             |      |           |      |
|              |      |      |      | 10 µm     | 08   | 'O'            | D0   | FEP Encapsulated Viton | FV   |             |      |           |      |
|              |      |      |      | 20 µm     | 11   |                |      |                        |      |             |      |           |      |
|              |      |      |      | 30 µm     | 19   |                |      |                        |      |             |      |           |      |
|              |      |      |      | 40 µm     | 20   |                |      |                        |      |             |      |           |      |

**Example:**

|      |    |    |    |    |   |    |
|------|----|----|----|----|---|----|
| CPDP | 56 | 14 | A0 | SS | 1 | 01 |
|------|----|----|----|----|---|----|

**\*PTFE (ST) gasket seals are available with Adapter Code B0 only**

**For Adapters and Elastomers availability refer Page 91.**



# Chemical Compatibility

Table below shows the chemical compatibility of various process filtration products with some commonly used solvents. All products were exposed to specified chemicals for 72 hours at 25 °C. Chemical compatibility data with specific reagents is available on request.

| Reagents                      | AseptiSure<br>Cartridge Filters |     |    |    |       | ClariSure<br>Cartridge Filters |    |    |    |    |    |    |          | 'O' Rings/Gasket Seals |    |                              |  |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----|----|----|-------|--------------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----------|------------------------|----|------------------------------|--|
|                               | HS/KS                           | HSR | WS | NS | TH/TF | GK                             | GS | GP | PA | PP | PL | DP | Silicone | Viton                  | EP | FEP<br>Encapsulated<br>Viton |  |
| Solvents                      |                                 |     |    |    |       |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |          |                        |    |                              |  |
| Acetone                       | N                               | N   | G  | G  | G     | N                              | G  | G  | G  | G  | G  | G  | N        | N                      | G  | G                            |  |
| Acetonitrile                  | G                               | G   | G  | G  | G     | G                              | G  | G  | G  | G  | G  | G  | G        | N                      | G  | G                            |  |
| Benzene                       | G                               | G   | N  | G  | G     | F                              | F  | F  | F  | F  | F  | F  | N        | G                      | N  | G                            |  |
| Benzyl Alcohol                | N                               | N   | N  | G  | G     | N                              | G  | G  | G  | G  | G  | G  | G        | G                      | G  | G                            |  |
| Benzyl Alcohol 2%             | G                               | G   | G  | G  | G     | G                              | G  | G  | G  | G  | G  | G  | G        | G                      | G  | G                            |  |
| Diethyl Ether                 | G                               | G   | G  | G  | G     | N                              | N  | N  | N  | N  | N  | N  | N        | N                      | N  | G                            |  |
| Dimethylformamide             | N                               | N   | G  | G  | G     | N                              | G  | G  | G  | G  | G  | G  | G        | N                      | N  | G                            |  |
| Ethanol                       | G                               | G   | G  | G  | G     | G                              | G  | G  | G  | G  | G  | G  | G        | G                      | G  | G                            |  |
| Ethyl Acetate                 | G                               | G   | G  | G  | G     | G                              | G  | G  | G  | G  | G  | G  | N        | N                      | G  | G                            |  |
| Ethylene Glycol               | G                               | G   | G  | G  | G     | G                              | G  | G  | G  | G  | G  | G  | G        | G                      | G  | G                            |  |
| Hexane                        | F                               | F   | N  | F  | F     | F                              | F  | F  | F  | F  | F  | F  | N        | G                      | N  | G                            |  |
| Iso Propyl Alcohol            | G                               | G   | G  | G  | G     | G                              | G  | G  | G  | G  | G  | G  | G        | G                      | G  | G                            |  |
| Methanol                      | G                               | G   | G  | G  | G     | G                              | G  | G  | G  | G  | G  | G  | G        | N                      | G  | G                            |  |
| Methylene Chloride            | N                               | N   | N  | N  | N     | N                              | N  | N  | N  | N  | N  | N  | N        | N                      | N  | G                            |  |
| n-Butanol                     | G                               | G   | G  | G  | G     | G                              | G  | G  | G  | G  | G  | G  | N        | G                      | G  | G                            |  |
| Peanut oil                    | G                               | G   | G  | G  | G     | G                              | G  | G  | G  | G  | G  | G  | G        | G                      | G  | G                            |  |
| Tetrahydrofuran/Water (50:50) | N                               | N   | N  | N  | G     | N                              | N  | N  | N  | N  | N  | N  | N        | N                      | N  | G                            |  |
| Toluene                       | G                               | G   | N  | G  | G     | G                              | G  | G  | G  | G  | G  | G  | N        | G                      | N  | G                            |  |
| Trichloroethylene             | N                               | N   | N  | N  | N     | N                              | N  | N  | N  | N  | N  | N  | N        | G                      | N  | G                            |  |
| Acids                         |                                 |     |    |    |       |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |          |                        |    |                              |  |
| Hydrochloric Acid 37%         | G                               | G   | G  | N  | G     | G                              | G  | G  | G  | G  | G  | G  | N        | G                      | N  | G                            |  |
| Hydrofluoric Acid 10%         | G                               | G   | NT | F  | G     | N                              | N  | N  | G  | G  | G  | G  | N        | G                      | F  | G                            |  |
| Nitric Acid 67%               | N                               | N   | N  | N  | G     | N                              | G  | G  | G  | G  | G  | G  | N        | G                      | N  | G                            |  |
| Nitric Acid 7%                | G                               | G   | G  | N  | G     | G                              | G  | G  | G  | G  | G  | G  | G        | G                      | G  | G                            |  |
| Sulphuric Acid 10%            | G                               | G   | G  | F  | G     | G                              | G  | G  | G  | G  | G  | G  | G        | G                      | G  | G                            |  |
| Bases                         |                                 |     |    |    |       |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |          |                        |    |                              |  |
| Ammonium Hydroxide 25%        | N                               | G   | N  | N  | G     | N                              | N  | G  | G  | G  | G  | G  | G        | G                      | G  | G                            |  |
| Sodium Hydroxide 32%          | N                               | G   | N  | N  | G     | N                              | N  | G  | G  | G  | G  | G  | G        | G                      | G  | G                            |  |
| Potassium Hydroxide 32%       | N                               | G   | N  | N  | G     | N                              | N  | G  | G  | G  | G  | G  | G        | G                      | G  | G                            |  |

G: Good    F: Fair    N: Not recommended    NT : Not Tested

# Chemical Compatibility

Table below shows the chemical compatibility of various process filtration products with some commonly used solvents. All products were exposed to specified chemicals for 72 hours at 25 °C. Chemical compatibility data with specific reagents is available on request.

| Reagents                      | AseptiCap<br>Capsule Filters |            |           |    | AseptiVent<br>Capsule Filters | ClariCap<br>Capsule Filters |    |    | Membrane<br>Disc Filters | Microglassfiber<br>Pre-filter Discs |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|------------|-----------|----|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|----|----|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|                               | KL/<br>KS                    | KO/<br>KSO | NL/<br>NS | WS | TF                            | GK                          | GS | PP | NN                       | GF                                  |
| <b>Solvents</b>               |                              |            |           |    |                               |                             |    |    |                          |                                     |
| Acetone                       | N                            | N          | G         | G  | G                             | N                           | G  | G  | G                        | G                                   |
| Acetonitrile                  | G                            | G          | G         | G  | G                             | G                           | G  | G  | G                        | G                                   |
| Benzene                       | G                            | G          | G         | N  | G                             | F                           | F  | F  | G                        | G                                   |
| Benzyl Alcohol                | N                            | N          | G         | N  | G                             | N                           | G  | G  | G                        | G                                   |
| Benzyl Alcohol 2%             | G                            | G          | G         | G  | G                             | G                           | G  | G  | G                        | G                                   |
| Diethyl Ether                 | G                            | G          | G         | G  | G                             | N                           | N  | N  | G                        | G                                   |
| Dimethylformamide             | N                            | N          | G         | G  | G                             | N                           | G  | G  | G                        | G                                   |
| Ethanol                       | G                            | G          | G         | G  | G                             | G                           | G  | G  | G                        | G                                   |
| Ethyl Acetate                 | G                            | G          | G         | G  | G                             | G                           | G  | G  | G                        | G                                   |
| Ethylene Glycol               | G                            | G          | G         | G  | G                             | G                           | G  | G  | G                        | G                                   |
| Hexane                        | N                            | N          | N         | N  | N                             | N                           | N  | N  | G                        | G                                   |
| Iso Propyl Alcohol            | G                            | G          | G         | G  | G                             | G                           | G  | G  | G                        | G                                   |
| Methanol                      | G                            | G          | G         | G  | G                             | G                           | G  | G  | G                        | G                                   |
| Methylene Chloride            | N                            | N          | N         | N  | N                             | N                           | N  | N  | G                        | G                                   |
| n-Butanol                     | G                            | G          | G         | G  | G                             | G                           | G  | G  | G                        | G                                   |
| Peanut oil                    | G                            | G          | G         | G  | G                             | G                           | G  | G  | G                        | G                                   |
| Tetrahydrofuran/Water (50:50) | N                            | N          | N         | N  | G                             | N                           | N  | N  | G                        | G                                   |
| Toluene                       | N                            | N          | N         | N  | N                             | N                           | N  | N  | G                        | G                                   |
| Trichloroethylene             | N                            | N          | N         | N  | N                             | N                           | N  | N  |                          | G                                   |
| <b>Acids</b>                  |                              |            |           |    |                               |                             |    |    | N                        |                                     |
| Hydrochloric Acid 37%         | G                            | G          | N         | G  | G                             | G                           | G  | G  | G                        | G                                   |
| Hydrofluoric Acid 10%         | G                            | G          | G         | NT | G                             | N                           | N  | G  | N                        | N                                   |
| Nitric Acid 67%               | N                            | N          | N         | N  | G                             | N                           | G  | G  | G                        | G                                   |
| Nitric Acid 7%                | G                            | G          | G         | G  | G                             | G                           | G  | G  | G                        | G                                   |
| Sulphuric Acid 10%            | G                            | G          | G         | G  | G                             | G                           | G  | G  |                          | G                                   |
| <b>Bases</b>                  |                              |            |           |    |                               |                             |    |    | G                        |                                     |
| Ammonium Hydroxide 25%        | N                            | G          | N         | N  | G                             | N                           | G  | G  | G                        | G                                   |
| Sodium Hydroxide 32%          | N                            | G          | N         | N  | G                             | N                           | G  | G  | N                        | F                                   |
| Potassium Hydroxide 32%       | N                            | G          | N         | N  | G                             | N                           | G  | G  | N                        | G                                   |

G: Good    F: Fair    N: Not recommended    NT : Not Tested

# End Connection Availability Chart for Capsule Filters

| Connections Available  |             |      |             |
|------------------------|-------------|------|-------------|
| Inlet/ Outlet          | 25mm        | 37mm | 50mm        |
| ¼" SHB I/O             | X           | √    | √           |
| ¾" Sanitary Flange I/O | X           | X    | Outlet Only |
| Female Luer Lock       | Inlet Only  | X    | X           |
| Male Luer Slip         | Outlet Only | X    | X           |
| 1/8" Hose Barb I/O     | √           | X    | X           |

| End Connections          | Small Capsule Filters |    |             |    |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|----|-------------|----|
|                          | 1"                    | 2" | 5"          | 8" |
| ½" Hose Barb             | √                     | √  | √           | √  |
| Single Step ½" Hose Barb | X                     | √  | √           | √  |
| ¼" Stepped Hose Barb     | √                     | √  | √           | √  |
| 1½" Sanitary Flange      | √                     | √  | √           | √  |
| ¾" Sanitary Flange       | √                     | √  | √           | √  |
| ½" MNPT                  | X                     | √  | √           | √  |
| ¼" MNPT                  | √                     | √  | √           | √  |
| Quick Connector          | √                     | √  | √           | √  |
| Female Luer Lock         | √                     | √  | √           | √  |
| Male Luer Slip           | Outlet Only           | X  | X           | X  |
| ¾" Hose Barb             | √                     | √  | Outlet Only | X  |
| ⅝" Hose Barb             | X                     | √  | √           | √  |

**Bell is available with ¼" SHB outlet in 1" Capsule Filters only**

**Bell is available with ½" Hose Barb outlet in 1", 2", 5" and 8" Capsule Filters**

| End Connections          | Large Capsule Filters |     |     |     |        |     |     |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|
|                          | Inline                |     |     |     | T-line |     |     |
|                          | 5"                    | 10" | 20" | 30" | 10"    | 20" | 30" |
| Single Step ½" Hose Barb | √                     | √   | √   | √   | X      | X   | X   |
| 1½" Sanitary Flange      | √                     | √   | √   | √   | √      | √   | √   |
| ¾" Sanitary Flange       | √                     | √   | X   | X   | X      | X   | X   |
| ⅝" Hose Barb             | √                     | √   | √   | √   | X      | X   | X   |
| 1" Hose Barb             | X                     | √   | √   | √   | X      | X   | X   |

## Dimensions: Capsule Filters

|                                                  | Inline Capsule Filters |       |       |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------|-------|
| Inlet/ Outlet                                    | 25mm                   | 37mm  | 50mm  |
| ¼" - ¾" Stepped Hose Barb I/O                    | -                      | 64 mm | 79 mm |
| ¼" Single Step Hose Barb I/O                     | 38 mm                  | -     | -     |
| ¾" Sanitary Flange I/O                           | -                      | -     | 51 mm |
| Female Luer Lock Inlet/<br>Male Luer Slip Outlet | 23 mm                  | -     | -     |
| 1/8" Hose Barb I/O                               | 36 mm                  | -     | -     |
| Operational Radius                               | 15 mm                  | 23 mm | 28 mm |

|                                                              | Small Capsule Filters |        |        |        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| End Connections                                              | 1"                    | 2"     | 5"     | 8"     |
| ¼" SHB I/O                                                   | 94 mm                 | 122 mm | 172 mm | 223 mm |
| ¾" Sanitary Flange Inlet I/O                                 | 85 mm                 | 104 mm | 155 mm | 206 mm |
| Quick Connector                                              | 100 mm                | 113 mm | 164 mm | 218 mm |
| 1½" Sanitary Flange I/O                                      | 92 mm                 | 112 mm | 164 mm | 216 mm |
| ½" Hose Barb I/O                                             | 90 mm                 | 112 mm | 162 mm | 214 mm |
| ½" Single Step Hose Barb I/O                                 | -                     | 115 mm | 165 mm | 218 mm |
| 1½" Sanitary Flange Inlet<br>½" Single Step Hose Barb Outlet | -                     | 112 mm | 165 mm | 216 mm |
| ¾" Hose Barb I/O                                             | -                     | 115 mm | 167 mm | 217 mm |
| Operational Radius                                           | 40 mm                 | 65 mm  | 65 mm  | 65 mm  |

|                                                  | Inline Capsule Filters |        |        |        | T-line Capsule Filters |        |        |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------|--------|--------|--------|------------------------|--------|--------|
| End Connections                                  | 5"                     | 10"    | 20"    | 30"    | 10"                    | 20"    | 30"    |
| 1½" Sanitary Flange I/O                          | 205 mm                 | 330 mm | 600 mm | 855 mm | 340 mm                 | 580 mm | 840 mm |
| ¾" Sanitary Flange I/O                           | 214 mm                 | 335 mm | x      | x      | x                      | x      | x      |
| ½" Single Step Hose Barb I/O                     | 218 mm                 | 336 mm | 630 mm | 890 mm | x                      | x      | x      |
| 1½" Sanitary Flange Inlet<br>½" Hose Barb Outlet | 212 mm                 | 334 mm | 620 mm | 870 mm | x                      | x      | x      |
| ¾" Hose Barb I/O                                 | 211 mm                 | 332 mm | 634 mm | 885 mm | x                      | x      | x      |
| 1" Hose Barb I/O                                 | x                      | 405 mm | 635 mm | 895 mm | x                      | x      | x      |
| Operational Radius                               | 80 mm                  | 80 mm  | 80 mm  | 80 mm  | 80 mm                  | 80 mm  | 80 mm  |

# Adapter and Elastomers Availability Chart for Cartridge Filters

| Mini Cartridge Filters |      |    |
|------------------------|------|----|
| Adapters               | 2.5" | 5" |
| 4463                   | √    | √  |
| 4463B                  | √    | √  |
| 4440                   | √    | √  |
| Seal-K                 | √    | √  |
| Seal-O                 | X    | √  |
| Seal-M                 | √    | √  |

| Mini Cartridge Filters |           |
|------------------------|-----------|
| Adapters               | Elastomer |
|                        | Silicone  |
| 4463                   | √         |
| 4463B                  | √         |
| 4440                   | √         |
| Seal-K                 | X         |
| Seal-O                 | √         |
| Seal-M                 | √         |

| Standard Cartridge Filters |    |     |     |     |
|----------------------------|----|-----|-----|-----|
| Adapters                   | 5" | 10" | 20" | 30" |
| 7P                         | √  | √   | √   | √   |
| 7P without Fin             | √  | √   | √   | √   |
| 28 with Fin                | X  | √   | √   | √   |
| 'O'                        | X  | √   | √   | √   |

| Standard Cartridge Filters |            |       |      |                        |
|----------------------------|------------|-------|------|------------------------|
| Adapters                   | Elastomers |       |      |                        |
|                            | Silicone   | Viton | EPDM | FEP Encapsulated Viton |
| 7P                         | √          | √     | √    | √                      |
| 7P without Fin             | √          | √     | √    | √                      |
| 28 with Fin                | √          | √     | √    | X                      |
| 'O'                        | √          | √     | √    | X                      |

## Ordering Information

### **Shipment details for customers outside India**

Through Federal Express, UPS, or DHL courier (specify complete street address).

By air freight for large quantities (specify airport of discharge).

Goods usually reach destination within 5-10 days from date of shipment.

Membrane products are light weight and air freight charges usually vary between 3% to 10% of the value. Any duties/taxes in the country of destination are the responsibility of the consignee.

### **Shipment details for customers in India**

The consignments can be sent through courier. Courier charges will be borne by the customer. Please specify the preferred courier and provide any form and instructions for octroi etc. that may be required for shipment.

### **How to order**

Orders may be placed by phone/fax/email/mail directly to Sales.

### **Advanced Microdevices Pvt. Ltd.**

20-21, Industrial Area, Ambala Cantt - 133 006, INDIA

**Tel:** +91-171-2699290, +91-9896394509

**Email:** info@mdimembrane.com

## Quality Policy

Quality is built into **mdi** products and services by not only adhering to well designed quality systems to consistently produce high quality, internationally acceptable products but also by striving to incorporate superior performance parameters into all our products and services and provide our customers with a unique performance advantage in their application. Our quality policy provides a glimpse of our commitment:

**mdi** strives to provide to its customers products and services of highest standards possible, consistently superior, and more satisfying than what is available anywhere else."

## Stride Towards Excellence

At **mdi**, our mission is to constantly strive to achieve excellence in all our endeavors by establishing systems to create excellent products and services to fulfil the needs of our customers. To achieve this we

- ♦ Frequently compare our products with competing brands
- ♦ Simulate tests for functional use
- ♦ Develop easy-to-use innovative products

We are constantly working on improvements and welcome suggestions from our customers.

## Guarantee

All **mdi** products are guaranteed and are backed by our

- ♦ Technical expertise and experience of over 45 years
- ♦ Validated **mdi** process' for consistency and repeatability
- ♦ Strict quality control and quality assurance regimen
- ♦ Certificate of Analysis accompanying all shipments





## Worldwide Exports

### INDIA Branch Offices

#### AHMEDABAD

Mobile : +91-9328257987

#### BANGALORE

Mobile : +91-9972587761

#### CHENNAI

Mobile : +91-9972587761

#### HYDERABAD

Mobile : +91-9391935423

#### MUMBAI

Tel : +91-22-40214436

Fax : +91-22-40214435

Mobile : +91-9820026178

#### USA Office

Tel : +1-717-412-0943

Fax : +1-717-695-9637

### Other Literature Available

**mdi** Laboratory Filtration Product Guide

**mdi** Biotech Product Guide

**mdi** Diagnostic Product Guide

## Advanced Microdevices Pvt. Ltd.

20-21, Industrial Area, Ambala Cantt -133006, INDIA

Tel : +91-171-2699290, +91-9896394509

E-mail : [info@mdimembrane.com](mailto:info@mdimembrane.com)

Website : [www.mdimembrane.com](http://www.mdimembrane.com)

## **mdi** Membrane Technologies INC.

75 Utley Drive STE 103, Camp Hill, PA 17011

Phone: +1-717-412-0943, Fax: +1-717-695-9637

E-mail: [rs@mdimembranetech.com](mailto:rs@mdimembranetech.com)

Website: [www.mdimembranetech.com](http://www.mdimembranetech.com)